MUSIC CONNECTION

Exclusive Directories

MUSIC EDUCATION + VOCAL COACHES

Singers Sound-Off!

- MARTHA REEVES
- TANYA VENOM
- HARDY
- LARKIN POE
- FLORENCE DORE

Tips:

MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR MUSICIANS

Belly

Gina Zollman

The Teskey Brothers

Robin Taylor Zander (RTZ)

+ UNSIGNED LIVE REVIEWS!

NEW TOYS P.10



Metric Halo/Make Believe Studios Sontec MES 432-090 EQ

Alassa



YOUR LIVE MIXER IS NOW A RECORDING STUDIO



Introducing the TASCAM Sonicview 24XP and Sonicview 16XP, the next generation of live and recording Digital Mixers. Sonicview blends the latest state-of-the-art technology with a revolutionary graphic interface called VIEW; Visual Interactive Ergonomic Workflow, resulting in some of the most powerful, versatile, yet easy-to-use live and recording audio mixers available.

In addition to touring and live sound capability, Sonicview XP mixing consoles are recording-studio-ready, and integrate an internal 32-track multi-track recorder and also function as a 32 in/32 out USB audio interface.

Expand your Sonicview XP with the optional SB-16D 16 in/16 out Dante Stage Box. Up to four SB-16D can be added for maximum I/O. TASCAM Sonicview XP Digital Mixers, the legacy lives on.

MAIN FEATURES

- Multiple 7" inch touch panels (3: Sonicview 24XP; 2: Sonicview 16XP)
- Integrated 32-track multi-track recorder (US version)
- 32in/32out, 32bit/96kHz audio interface function
- 96kHz, 54bit float FPGA mixing engine
- 32 bit/96 kHz AD converters
- Class 1 HDIA mic preamps
- Built-in 64in/64out Dante interface
- 44 input channels (40 mono inputs, 2 stereo inputs)
- 4 multi-effect processors
- Control software: TASCAM Sonicview Control supports
 Windows/MacOS/iPadOS for remote control and offline editing

Optonal stage box

- SB-16D 16in/16out Dante Stagebox













Introducing **SSL 12**, a new class of interface from Solid State Logic. Featuring 12-in/8-out in a portable USB bus powered design, **SSL 12** presents professional features and workflow, perfect for songwriters, musicians, and content creators looking for the sound that has been at the heart of music making for over five decades.



Access Every SSL Plug-in

3 MONTHS INCLUDED



Solid State Logic

CONTENTS



³⁶ Joe Bonamassa

Music Connection takes a sea cruise with the blues guitar virtuoso, who discusses how he and his management steered his career into an upward trajectory of success that continues to rise.

By Andrea Beenham

Cover Photo by Eleanor June



44 A

Apogee Jam X iOS

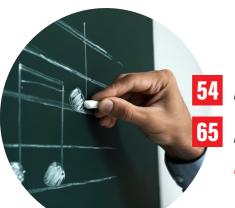
By Steve Sattler

Singers Sound-Off

This year's collection of stellar vocalists includes Motown legend Martha Reeves, rising country performer HARDY, Larkin Poe's Rebecca Lovell and more.

By Eric Harabadian





Directory of Music Education Directory of Vocal Coaches

Compiled By Denise Coso

20. Producer Crosstalk: Josh GudwinBy Rob Putnam22. Exec Profile: Tatum Allsep, Music Health AllianceBy Andy Kaufmann30. Songwriter Profile: Holly KnightBy Andrea Beenham31. Artist To Artist: Pivot In The Album ProcessBy Barton Stanley David45. Product Profile: Mackie DLZ CreatorBy Steve Sattler46. Product Profile: Warm Audio WA-MPX & WA-2MPX Tube Mic Pre-AmpsBy Barry Rudolph70. Tip Jar: Money Management for MusiciansBy Bobby Borg

Departments

- 08. Close Up
- 09. Assignments
- 10. New Toys
- 14. Book Store
- 16. Up Close
- 18. Studio Mix
- 23. Business Affairs
- **24.** The Legal Beat
- **26.** Signing Stories
- 28. Song Biz
- 32. Film-TV-Theater
- **34.** *Mixed Notes*

Reviews

- 47. Album Reviews
- 48. New Music Critiques
- 50. Live Reviews







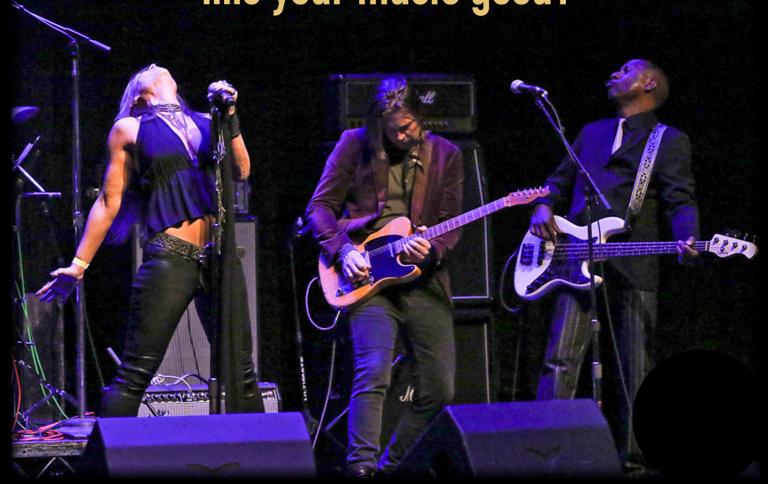
Be sure to follow *Music Connection* on Facebook and Twitter.



The opinions expressed in *Music Connection*, as well as all Directory listings and contact information, are provided by various sources in the music industry. *Music Connection* is not responsible for any business transactions or misadventures that may result from your use of this information.

We don't give a sh*t how many streams or followers you have...

...is your music good?





August 17, 2023 • The Avalon Hollywood www.himawards.com



Nothing Else...
Comes Close...

WORLD LEADER IN NEAR-FIELD MONITORING

Did You know

Your near-field monitors, regardless of brand, model or the room, have a <u>drastic deep & wide</u>
dip, typically centering around
100 Hz and 120 Hz?

- No exceptions -

Find out why and how it can be corrected: https://carltatzdesign.com/mixroom-mentor

Award-Winning PhantomFocus MixRoomsTM

www.phantomfocus.com

Carl Tatz Design® LLC, Nashville, TN USA (615) 400-5479



818 -203-5007 www.pearlmanmicrophones.com



E. Eric Bettelli PUBLISHER

E. Eric Bettelli

GENERAL MANAGER / Advertising director ericb@musicconnection.com

Denise Coso

OPERATIONS MANAGER /
DIRECTORIES EDITOR
denisec@musicconnection.com

Steve Sattler

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER steve@creativesalesresource.com

Hillorie McLarty

ADVERTISING / MARKETING hillorier@musicconnection.com

Ray Holt

DIRECTOR OF DIGITAL MARKETING rayh@musicconnection.com

Jessica Pace

FILM / TV / THEATER j.marie.pace@gmail.com

Mark Nardone

SENIOR EDITOR / ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER markn@musicconnection.com

John Curry

ART DIRECTOR artdirector@musicconnection.com

Joseph Maltese

ASSOCIATE EDITOR / SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGER josephm@musicconnection.com

Barry Rudolph

NEW TOYS

barry@barryrudolph.com

Andrea Beenham

SONG BIZ

drea@dreajo.com

Glenn Litwak THE LEGAL BEAT

gtllaw59@gmail.com

Brett Callwood

BUSINESS AFFAIRS brettcallwood@gmail.com

FEATURE WRITERS

Andy Kaufmann andy.kaufmann@verizon.net Rob Putnam toe2toe6@hotmail.com
Daniel Siwek danielsiwek@roadrunner.com Dan Kimpel dan@dankimpel.com

EDITORIAL INTERN

Remy Annetta intern@musicconnection.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

David Arnson, Andrea Beenham,
Bobby Borg, Pierce Brochetti, Alexx Calise, Brett Callwood,
Miguel Costa, Gary Graff, Eric Harabadian, Andy Kaufmann, Glenn Litwak, Andy Mesecher, Kurt
Orzeck, Jessica Pace, Rob Putnam, Steve Sattler, Adam Seyum, Daniel Siwek, Brian Stewart,
Jonathan Widran, Ellen Woloshin

PHOTOGRAPHERS

David Arnson, JB Brookman, Brett Callwood, Alexx Calise, Miguel Costa, Jim Donnelly, Kevin Estrada, Apple Kaufmann, David Klein, Alex Kluft, Heather Koepp, Dave Long, Thomas Long, Charlie Meister, Jackie Naranjo, Scott Perham, Garrett Poulos, Alexander G. Seyum, Danny Seyum, Mark Shiwolich, Daniel Siwek, Brian Stewart, Ellen Woloshin

MANUFACTURED AND PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Music Connection (ISSN# 1091-9791) is published monthly by Music Connection, Inc., 3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208. Single copy price is \$3.95, Canada \$4.95. Subscription rates: \$35/one year, \$59/two years. Outside the U.S., add \$25 (U.S. currency) per year. We are not responsible for unsolicited material, which must be accompanied by return postage. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission of the publishers is prohibited. The opinions of contributing writers to this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of Music Connection, Inc. Copyright © 2023 by E. Eric Bettelli. All rights reserved.

Founded by: J. Michael Dolan / michael@jmichaeldolan.com

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208 Office: 818-995-0101
Fax: 818-638-8015 Email Address: contactmc@musicconnection.com
Website: musicconnection.com
Legal Counsel: Christopher J. Olsen / chris@chrisolsenlaw.com

Subscribe to MC NOW!
musicconnection.com/store/subscribe

DO WE HAVE ROYALTIES FOR YOU?



More than \$650 Million Distributed to Musicians & Vocalists

Royalties Distributed to Both Union & Non-Union Session Musicians & Vocalists For Their Performance on Songs Played on Satellite Radio, Non-Interactive Streaming Services, Webcasts, Other Digital Formats and International Neighboring Rights

Find Out If We Have Royalties For YOU

www.afmsagaftrafund.org











CLOSE UP - JONATHAN WIDRAN

Delta State University DMI Entertainment Industry Studies

deltastate.edu/artsandsciences/delta-music-institute

Billboard Top Music Business School: Located in the small town of Cleveland, MS, Delta State University is a public institution offering dozens of undergraduate programs in Business, Education, in the Robert E. Smith School of Nursing, and the College of Arts and Sciences, which includes the independent Delta Music Institute (DMI). Selected as one of Billboard's Top Music Business Schools for 2022, DMI's Entertainment Industry Studies Bachelor of Science program is designed to develop a broad range of skills in audio engineering technology and entertainment industry entrepreneurship, giving students the foundation to pursue careers in various aspects of the recording and entertainment industry.

In addition to generally lower tuition costs, Richard Tremmel, Director of DMI Entertainment Industry Studies, says a major difference between DMI and other comparable programs is that students enroll in hands-on industry-oriented classes from day one as freshman; other schools often make them wait until they've had two years of general ed. Another advantage is an average enrollment of 75 students per year, allowing for smaller classes and more intensive instruction and interaction—which is especially important for those focused on the audio engineering and tech side of the program.

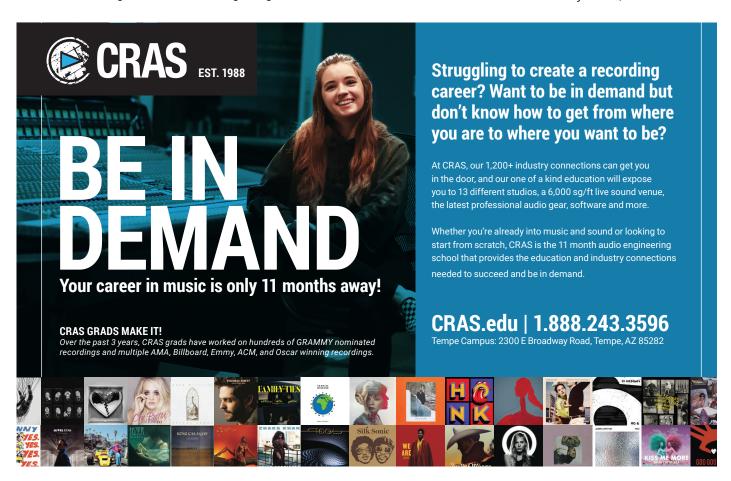
Two Main Degree Programs: The Audio Engineering Technology concentration is for the student who seeks a career as a recording engineer, live sound engineer, audio editor or production assistant. Advanced courses include Computer Audio Skills I and II, Recording Studio Theory & Practice I and II, Live Sound Reinforcement, Critical Listening and Audio Monitoring and Mixing. The Entertainment Industry Entrepreneurship concentration is for those who want to pursue songwriting, performing, artist management, promotion or owning a music related business. Courses range from The Craft of Songwriting, The Business of



Songwriting and Audio Production to Entertainment Product Marketing, Concert Promotion & Touring and Entertainment Business Copyrights & Contracts. All students are required to fulfill a 120-hour internship; some choose to do these regionally, in Jackson, Memphis and Nashville, while others have chosen Los Angeles and even Japan. DMI frequently hosts high-profile guests, including Hootie and the Blowfish drummer Jim Sonefeld and Grammy-winning producer Boo Mitchell.

State-of-the-Art Studios: One of Tremmel's goals when he took over the chair of the department in 2019 was to focus on creating state-of-the-art studio environments that would simulate those that students would encounter in the real world. Featuring a 48 channel SSL Duality Delta console, Studio A is a large-format studio able to accommodate orchestras, concert bands, choirs and wind ensembles. It has pairs of Genelec 1238A, Barefoot MicroMain27, and Yamaha NS10 monitors for referencing. DMI Studio B's control room features 24 channels of Neve 1073 preamps, Pro Tools Ultimate HDX, a 40-channel AVID S6 M40 modular control surface, ATC SCM150ASL, CLA10, and ADAM Audio monitors. Studio C's just arrived Neve Genesys Black 32 console will be available in August 2023, while Studio D features a Genelec outfitted Dolby Atmos setup.

Contact DMI Entertainment Industry Studies, 662-846-4579



A S S I G N M E N T S [

Laura Camacho

SVP, Focusrite Group US Focusrite

Laura Camacho has been appointed Senior Vice President for Focusrite Group US to manage the commercial activities across the Americas for the Focusrite Group's Content Creation brands of Focusrite, Focusrite Pro, Novation, ADAM Audio, Sequential,

Oberheim, Sonnox and Ampify. Camacho brings a wealth of channel experience from her leadership roles at Adorama and previously Guitar Center. Camacho also obtained her MBA from Californian Lutheran University. For more information, contact hannah.bliss@focusrite.com.



Peter Strickaland

General Manager BMG/BBR Music Group

BMG/BBR Music Group announced the hiring of Peter Strickland as its new General Manager. Strickland has been with the label for almost two years in a consultancy role. Strickland comes to the label most recently from artist management, bringing with him decades worth of music industry experience



and knowledge. As GM, Strickland will oversee the financial and daily operations of BMG/BBR Music Group, streamline distribution channels and physical-product sales as well as spearhead the label's comedy initiatives. For more, contact caroline@bbrmusicgroup.com.

Jen Ashworth

SVP, Commercial Marketing & Streaming Capitol Music Group (CMG)

Jen Ashworth has been promoted to the position of Senior Vice President of **Commercial Marketing & Streaming** for Capitol Music Group (CMG). In her elevated position, Ashworth will draw upon her broad experience to oversee the company's streaming strategies across its portfolio of labels and extensive artist



roster, focusing on editorial and partner activations with Spotify, Apple Music, Amazon, YouTube and Pandora. She will continue to manage CMG's relationship with Spotify as the company's account lead. For more, contact ambrosia.healy@umusic.com.

Herb Trawick

Board Of Directors The Guitar Center Music Foundation

The Guitar Center Music Foundation appointed Herb Trawick to its Board of Directors. Trawick's long tenure in the music industry includes time spent as an artist manager and label executive working for such prestigious firms as Interscope, RCA, Mercury, Capitol, Motown, Island and Def Jam.



As a manager, Trawick helped launch the career of R&B superstar Brian McKnight. He also collaborated closely with Maurice White, the legendary creator of Earth, Wind & Fire, and as a producer, took the EWF catalog to Broadway for the play Hot Feet. For more, contact pr@ clynemedia.com.

Victor Janacua

Studio Manager Silent Zoo

Silent Zoo named Victor Janacua as Studio Manager. Formerly with Record One, Ocean Way and United Recording studios, Janacua brings a wealth of experience earned from decades of work in the music, film and TV industries. Janacua is not only one of the most experienced studio managers in the



ever-evolving music industry, but a popular performing DJ known for his widespread knowledge of popular music. For more, contact victor@ silentzoostudios.com.

Elizabeth "Beth" Heidt

Chief Marketing Officer, Gibson Brands Gibson

Gibson has announced the promotion of Elizabeth "Beth" Heidt to the role of Chief Marketing Officer, Gibson Brands. A 7-year veteran of Gibson, Heidt spent her early years at Gibson in Entertainment Relations, and in 2021 was promoted to Vice President of Cultural Influence. An expert team builder and marketer, Heidt



will also join Gibson's worldwide leadership executive team. Prior to Gibson, Heidt worked in brand strategy, production and experiential marketing with House of Blues, Red Bull and Fortune 500 brands including Samsung, Hyundai, Live Nation, Verizon, and AT&T. For more, contact lcoffey@primeprgroup.com.

Ray Tantzen

Director of Product Management **QSC Pro Audio**

Ray Tantzen has joined QSC Pro Audio as Director of Product Management. Tantzen has over 20 years of experience in pro audio product management with top brands including Fender, PreSonus Audio Electronics, Avid and Loud Technologies. "I am thrilled to be part of this customerfirst organization and look forward to



guiding product strategy alongside a great product development team," says Tantzen. For more information on this hiring, contact kristine. fowler@qsc.com.

Linda Lee

VP, Operations and Supply Chain OSC

QSC has announced the promotion of **Linda Lee to Vice President Operations** and Supply Chain. Lee rejoins QSC with 23 years of progressive growth in key operations and supply chain roles, most recently as Sr. Director of Global Supply Chain and Operations at Identiv, with previous experience at HID Global,



Lantronix and most recently Indentiv, where she served as Senior Director of Global Supply Chain and Operations. For more information on this hiring, contact kristine.fowler@qsc.com.



The CEO 10 is the first guitar designed by Martin's CEO Thomas Ripsam; there will be only 100 of these striking instruments produced and numbered in sequence. At the recent 2023 NAMM Show, I took a look at this 000-14 fret acoustic guitar made using beautiful Guatemalan rosewood. Interestingly, the top and all internal scalloped bracing are made from FSC° Certified European spruce; the top has a 1933 ambertone gloss finish.

I thought the European flamed maple binding beautiful as it surrounds the shape of the guitar and sound hole; it contrasted well with the compensated bone saddle, ebony bridge and matching bone bridge pins.

The model comes with a Vintage Deluxe neck that is tapered to be slightly asymmetrical for comfort and playability. It has an ebony fingerboard with Foden-style abalone inlay. You get gold open-gear tuners on a custom head plate on Guatemalan rosewood.

Each model includes a label signed by Martin Guitars' CEO Thomas Ripsam and will sell for \$8,999 MSRP.

martinguitar.com/guitars/custom-special-editions/10CEO10.html

► UNITED/SOUNDEVICE PLUG-INS VOXDUCKER

VoxDucker is a very useful plug-in when there isn't time to do a studied, automated vocal ride over a raucous and rowdy track—maybe a quick an dirty demo mix to just hear the song. VoxDucker uses its sidechain input to turn down a music bed track in and exact way and at the exact right time and pre-programmed amount. This is a great tool for a voice-over and reducing a track whenever a seldom used and/or random audio source such as a PA announcement message has to mix with background music.

I would set up a track stem—a mix of the entire music bed and then a separate stereo vocal stem track just for the lead vocal production with effects, compression, EQ included. The music stem and lead vocal stem would be in my Pro Tools template and a stereo instance of VoxDucker would go on the music stem. So the track would lower in volume whenever my singer would sing OR when there was a PA announcement in the restaurant/bar where their band was playing.

There are so many adjustable parameters on VoxDucker that I'm starting to use it more and more on all my mixes. Besides a large Depth control, there is a Threshold control that helps for wide vocal dynamics,

and the plug-in will run in either Broadband or all frequencies are ducked, Multiband where only certain selected frequencies duck, or Spectral mode analyzes the vocal spectrum

and ducks only where needed.

A definite return to using VoxDucker is warranted as I am already getting ideas for my next mix—such as triggering and ducking other tracks based on kick and snare drum hits. VoxDucker sells for \$59 and is available in AAX, AU, VST and VST 3 for Macs and PCs. It's a good one!

unitedplugins.com/VoxDucker



▼ METRIC HALO/MAKE BELIEVE STUDIOS SONTEC MES 432-D9D EO

The Sontec MES 432-D9D plug-in is a software recreation of the parametric mastering equalizer originally released in 1972. Burgess Macneal shares the original parametric EQ invention and design with George Massenburg.

Metric Halo uses a new technology called State Space Model Extraction to capture all the analog character, nuance and built-in interaction of the original MES-432D9's filters. In fact you can change the overall sound of the equalizer with three choices: Pure Analog is the default 1:1 model of the Sontec hardware, the Aggressive mode includes the sound of analog-to-digital conversion, and the no analog model is free of all analog character. The Sontec has a resizable GUI up to 150% and a switchable graphical window to show the actual EQ curves in play.

The Sontec went to work immediately across the stereo bus in a Pro Tools mix, even though I thought nothing much was required. The producer wanted to go for an overall brighter sound and wanted me to try and clear up the low mid-range frequency area. The Sontec has three peaking bands with switchable Qs of 5, 6, 9, 11, and 15. The high and low shelving EQs have both 8kHz

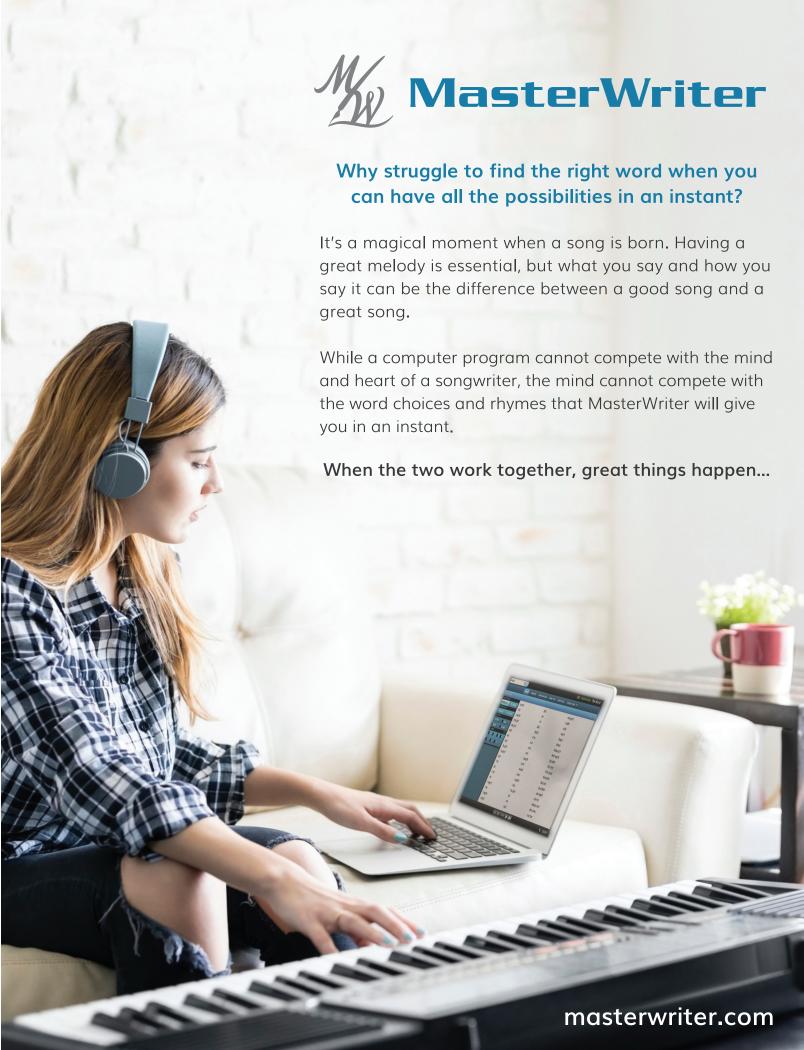
MES-4-22990 - Dual Three Band Parametric Mactering Ennalizer

or 12kHz high frequency choices and 50Hz or 100Hz low frequency points respectively. All sections link/unlink so the MES makes a good set of two, mono track EQs but for the stereo bus, you'd want them linked.

I liked the nice big knobs you can grab with the mouse—looking for the "spot" just like the hardware Sontec EQs I remember! The mix opened up with a smooth boost of +2dB of shelving EQ at 12kHz. The Q of 15 is not too sharp but still surgical and good to tame down nasty resonances on individual tracks.

The new Metric Halo/Make Believe Studios Sontec MES 432-D9D EO is a winner and sells for \$299.99 as a download.

mhsecure.com/SoftwareSales/?src=makebelieve



EW TOYS

► CLOUD MICROPHONES CLOUDLIFTER CL-X MIC ACTIVATOR

The Cloudlifter X contains a custom-designed Cinemag transformer plus an ultra-clean, phantompowered pre-amplifier circuit. The two gain ranges available are: a 12dB boost (default) with the More/Max button pushed in and a whopping +36dB jump with the button out! The CL-X is turbocharged compared to the singular, +25dB offered by the Cloud CL-1 and others in the line.

The nickel-core transformer has wide-bandwidth for typical microphone levels but, as transformers will do, begins to add a colorful presence when driven at higher and higher levels. Now there are two additional choices for the recording engineer to dial in the recorded sound's dynamics and exact recording level using the CL-X.

The gain pushbutton is easily operated out in the studio adjacent the mic and its location. I liked that CL-X has a built-in clamp/clip with an included Velcro® strap to strap it right to the mic stand—a super clean setup so it doesn't get kick around just sitting on the studio floor.

I used the default 12dB boost for loud, close-miked sources such as snare drums, Marshall cabs or percussion instruments. In the case of this particular snare drum, it sounded better to use the X's 12dB boost right at the mic and drive a hot signal to the console set to minimal gain.

On the other hand, the 36dB boost was a lifesaver when, during a session, I ran out of expensive condensers to record a quiet acoustic guitar and used a Shure MV-7 dynamic mic. This lower output mic came to life and gave me plenty of latitude in its exact placement anywhere near or far from a big-bodied Gibson acoustic guitar.

Cloud Microphones' Cloudlifter X sells for \$229 MSRP and adds another model to Cloud Microphones line of mic activators: the CL-1, CL-2 (dual-channel), CL-4 (four-channels), CL-Z, and CL-Zi models.

cloudmicrophones.com/cloudlifter-cl-x



■ NEURAL DSP MESA BOOGIE MARK IIC+ SUITE

The latest from Helsinki-based Neural DSP is Mesa Boogie Mark IIC+ Suite plug-in-a collection of emulations of Mesa Engineering's sought-after amp tops along with a choice of three different speaker cabinets. Neural DSP has replicated both the Mark IIC+ and Mark IIC++ amplifiers with extreme accuracy. The Mesa Boogie amp is/was the choice of James Hetfield, Prince, Steve Lukather and more; it is sought after for its versatility and vast tone palette!

Clicking on any of five graphics at the top of the photo-realistic GUI provides access to: a 9-band graphic equalizer that builds on the original hardware's 5-band, a stomp pedal board with Compressor, Overdrive-1 and 2, plus a lovely Chorus pedal. There is also an effects pedal board with a stereo tempo-locked delay and reverb pedal with pre-delay and the cabinet page is where you can choose your favorite microphone and set its exact positioning.

I liked that after all your tweaks you can store it as a preset—all controls are fully automatable. This is as close as you can get to actually owning and using a Mesa Boogie amp and what initially attracted me to getting it!

My tests in Pro Tools included re-amping already recorded direct guitar tracks; Neural DSP has mono-to-stereo instances that were great for building stereo presentations. Both the reverbs and delays project out stereophonically automatically in this mode and definitely sound

amazing. In addition, the cabinet page has L/R Room mics you can pan and adjust their levels.

An amazing feature is Transpose that shifts up/down in exact semi-tone increments up to +/- an octave and then there is the Doubler with a L/R Spread control. Gate is a simple noise gate with adjustable Threshold. One of many guitar plug-in suites from Neural DSP, the Mesa Boogie Mark IIC+ Suite sells for \$99 MSRP.

neuraldsp.com/plugins

► MONOPRICE DARK MATTER SENTRY STREAMING MICROPHONF

The Monoprice Dark Matter streaming mic is a complete USB stereo interface and electret condenser microphone with four switchable polar patterns. I tried cardioid, bi-directional (figure-of-8), stereo and omnidirectional pickup patterns just by switching the Mode button on the top of the mic.

The all-metal Sentry stands tall on my desktop in its adjustable tripod stand, but it will also mount on any standard mic stand if needed. It looks great with both the playback volume and mic gain controls located right on the front of the mic for instant access. This immediate access is especially important for lap top users and gamers. It comes with a USB-C cable that plugs into the bottom of the mic and there is another button to change the colored ambient LEDs to match your other gear or just shut the colors off.

I liked using Sentry for Zoom calls and the front/back or bi-directional mode is very handy when sitting across from someone in my studio. I placed the mic on my desktop equidistant between us and we were both heard well on the call. The cardioid mode is great when it is just me talking and the omni mode is wonderful for crowds all around the mic! There is plenty of volume to drive any headphones—I use a pair of Audeze Euclid In-Ear buds or you could connect a powered speaker instead.

The Dark Matter Sentry Streaming Microphone from Monoprice works with either Macs or PCs, has a frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz, sample rate is up to 96kHz (depending on the connected computer) and sells for \$99 MSRP with a 1-year warranty.

monoprice.com/product?p_id=43906



BARRY RUDOLPH is a recording engineer/mixer who has worked on over 30 gold and platinum records. He has recorded and/or mixed Lynyrd Skynyrd, Hall & Oates, Pat Benatar, Rod Stewart, the Corrs and more. Barry has his own futuristic music mixing facility in North Hollywood called Tones 4 \$ Studios. He is a lifetime Grammy-voting member of NARAS and a contributing editor for Mix Magazine. barryrudolph.com



Helping recording artists, producers and engineers secure the finest studios to get the utmost results for their musical endeavors.

We represent a carefully vetted network of hundreds of world class studios around the planet.

Studio Referral Service has been used by every major record, publishing and management company as their secret resource for decades.

There is never a charge for our service!

818-222-2058 studioreferral@gmail.com

BOOK STORE

Always Crashing In The Same Car: Rock & Roll Nightmares: A Novel After David Bowie

By Lance Olsen (paperback) \$18.95

Not for the casual David Bowie fan, this novel by the prolific Lance Olsen penetrates into the artist's very being, presenting a cerebral, hallucinatory deep-dive through the haunted



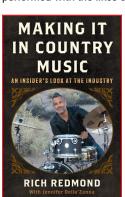
precincts of Bowie's fragmenting, morphine-deluded mind as he succumbs to terminal illness in his fir al year. Olsei vir te with a poetic precision that is compelling to read. And, hey, he even namechecks The Incredible String Band, Bravo, Sir!

Making It In Country Music

By Rich Redmond

(hardcover) **\$29.00**

Redmond, a drummer who has played on 30 No. 1 singles, and toured, recorded, and performed with the likes of Jason Aldean, Hank



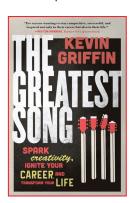
Williams III, Luke Bryan, Miranda Lambert, Ludacris, Jewel, and Kelly Clarkson, provides a snapshot of inspiration for those interested in jumpstarting a music career. He delivers practical advice. stories of how he did it himself, and insights from a chorus of other musicians.

The Greatest Song

By Kevin Griffin

(paperback) \$21.95

Jake Stark is a hit songwriter for Nashville music publisher, MegaMusic. Until he's not. When his music publisher decides to not renew his



contract over a lack of hit songs, Jake is at a loss. His creative energy is down, and the bills are piling up. Through the inspiring fictional narrative of Jake Stark, acclaimed songwriter Griffin shares ideas that can be used by anyone, anywhere, to transform their career and their life.

Volume Two True Stories

By Staci Layne Wilson

(paperback) \$20.99

Beginning with the assassination of John

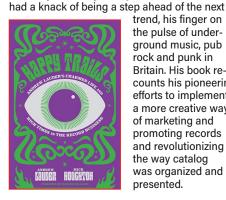


Lennon, the awardwinning series continues with concert mayhem, a look at the "baby groupie" trend of the '70s, Satanic panic, horrific home 'n'/asions, musicians ho've died on stage, ockers who lived on borrowed time, guntoting music producers, deadly DJs, and much more.

Happy Trails: Andrew Lauder's Charmed Life and High Times in the Record Business

By Andrew Lauder and Mick Houghton (hardcover) **\$28.99**

Lauder is one of the British record business' significant and influential figures during the later '60s and throughout the '70s, in particular (working at the legendary United Artists), he



trend, his finger on the pulse of underground music, pub rock and punk in Britain, His book recounts his pioneering efforts to implement a more creative way of marketing and promoting records and revolutionizing the way catalog was organized and presented.

Rhythm of Time

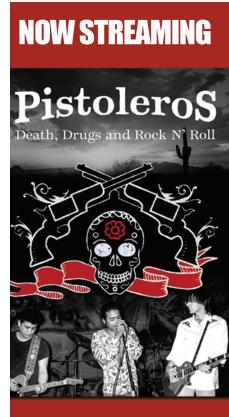
By Questlove with S.A. Cosby

(hardcover) \$18.99

This fast-paced time-travel novel takes you back to a world that Roots drummer Amir "Questlove" Thompson remembers well-Phila-



delphia in the late '90s-but it is a brand-new world for main characters Rahim and Kasia, two best friends who discover that sometimes the best beat is the one that brings you back home. With Kasia as his only lifeline to the present, Rahim works with her to get home unscathed.









"...an intimate and very satisfying indie music biopic with a fresh edge." Film Threat

"...enlightening, entertaining, insightful, candid, fascinating" Sun This Week Newspapers

"...a life-affirming story of redemption and recovery"

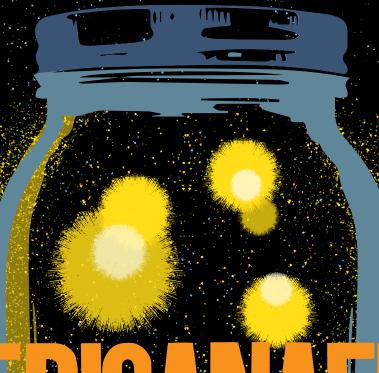
The Arizona Republic

"...opioid addiction has a place in Pistoleros and at first it seems too risky of an addition, but it's hard to find a better spot to talk about the subject than this one." Movie-Blogger

..a powerful story of redemption and brotherly love with a completely unexpected ending."

ALLMOVIE





SEPTEMBER 19-23 2003 americana fest.com



CALL/DM FOR BOOKING: 818-732-9118 • cosanostrastudiosla@gmail.com





Guitar Mastery Method

guitarmasterymethod.com

One Humble Guitarist's Dream: Now boasting thousands of student success stories from around the world, with over 1.7 million guitarists "served" and 360K subscribers to their YouTube channel, the revolutionary Guitar Mastery Method began as the humble dream of New Zealand-based guitarist Charlie Wallace. He had a vision to impact the world with a new kick-ass rock band. Equally proficient in marketing and website building, he knew the only way to make this dream a reality was to build a company that could generate an income to help fund it. After several years of planning, filming and developing his skills, he launched the program about a decade ago-and it quickly and dramatically grew to impact the lives of thousands of guitar players of all ages and skill levels. One of the keys to GMM's success is that while developing their general and specialized programs, they've joined forces with their members to help fulfill their dreams of playing for friends and family, jumping up on stage, playing in a local cover or church band, playing weekly shows, recording songs, etc.

GMM Founder Charlie Wallace: "I taught myself to play mainly from random and scrambled information I found online, which often left me more confused than anything. I realized I had a whole bunch of knowledge now, that I wished I could send back in a time capsule to my younger self so I could learn in a more organized manner with the correct information put in the correct order so I could get much faster results. I set out on creating that course to help guitarists around the world, so they don't have to go through the same struggles that I went through."



Guitar Mastery Method Courses: The multi-module courses include Guitar Mastery 101 (Wallace's flagship course), Texas Blues Mastery, Country Guitar Mastery, 8 Week Ultimate Guitar Skill Workshop, Classic Rock Mastery, 10 Week Master the Fretboard Workshop, 26 Hot Rock Licks, Capo Masterclass, Barre Chord Mastery, The Ultimate Guitar Speed Building System, Slide Guitar for the Lazy Guitarist, 7-Day Guitar Kickstart and 6-Week Rhythm & Lead Mastery Workshop. One of GMM's most prolific instructors and course creators is Eddie Haddad, a veteran who played for years with Eddie Money and has shared stages with everyone from Sammy Hagar to Neal Schon and Hank Williams, Jr. One of his most popular trademark courses is The Ultimate Guitarist Blueprint, a seven-module course that covers a wide range of topics designed to fast track the student's skills at strumming, soloing and playing songs more quickly than they could have imagined. There are also free lessons on their YouTube channel and exclusive content for paid subscribers to their VIP club.

Eddie Haddad: "Charlie likes the quote, 'The best way to eat an elephant is one bite at a time'-and that's the approach all GMM instructors take. We try to be conversational, casual and disarming so students are not intimidated. We shape lessons around what motivates students to feel confident and succeed. We want to give them a win after each video, a note of encouragement that reminds them, despite any initial fears, that they really can do this!"

Contact Guitar Mastery Method, 646-843-7932

AVAILABLE IN HEALTH FOOD STORES AND PHARMACIES



- Do you suffer from allergies?
- © REDUCING SEASONAL DISCOMFORT
- **SINUS CONGESTION**
- **BOOSTS IMMUNITY**



- **⋈** IMPROVE ENDURANCE
- **INCREASE STAMINA**
- **WISION SUPPORT**



- **STRENGTHENS VOICE**
- O SOOTHES THROAT
- **OVOCAL CLARITY**



- **≠** FALL ASLEEP FAST
- **OUALITY REST**
- **PREFRESH MIND**



- ZINC, GARLIC, ECHINAGEA, OLIVE LEAF
- **WIMMUNE BOOSTER**
- **WHEALTHY LUNGS**



- **STAGE FRIGHT**
- **WANXIETY**
- **STRESS**



- **MOURISHING THE RRAIN**
- **WINDERSON** MEMORY IMPROVEMENT
- COGNITIVE CLARITY







For Wholesale & More Info
718.514.0773
www.vitavocalhealth.com

STUDIO MIX



▲ FLO RIDA AND SAYLOR

International Music Group Artists has been in production with Producer Travis Kr8ts at Skip Saylor Recording. Pictured (Standing Oya Baby, Varie, Int'l Nephew, Sitting Travis Kr8ts, Flo Rida, Skip Saylor.)



▲ PAT BOONE'S COUNTRY JUBILEE

Pictured in the vinyl cutting room at Bernie Grundman Mastering in Hollywood are (L-R) Pat Boone and Scott Sedillo. Nashville native and renowned recording artist Pat Boone has mastered his new album "Country Jubilee" at Bernie Grundman's with mastering engineer Scott Sedillo. According to Billboard, Boone was the second-biggest-charting artist of the late 1950s, behind only Elvis Presley, and was ranked at No. 9 in its listing of the Top 100 Top 40 Artists 1955-1995.



SIX7 WITH KRK ON THE ROAD

Producer, Stage Manager, Backline Crew Chief, and Production Manager Tremaine "Six7" Williams is no stranger to mobile production, with experience working onthe-road for Mariah Carey, Bruno Mars, and Swedish House Mafia. When he lacks a traditional studio, Williams trusts KRK's GoAux Portable Monitor System for reliable and accurate mobile monitoring.



▲ DIETH GOES TO HELL AND BACK

David Ellefson of DIETH recorded their newest album from Napalm Records, *To Hell And Back*, at Kohlekeller Studio in Germany in September 2022. Making it an international affair, additional sessions were engineered at The Platinum Underground in Mesa, AZ, Astral Studios in Lisbon, Portugal and at J22 Studio in Gdynia, Poland

PRODUCER PLAYBACK

"The first day or two we don't pick up instruments. We figure out what we're looking to do. Everyone's time is expensive and the more prep we can do, the more we can come in confident knowing we're here to have fun."

ERIC LILAVOIS London Bridge Studio, My Chemical Romance





▲ THORNTON IS HAPPIER THAN EVER ON TOUR

Kansas-born Drew Thornton dreamed of being in a band and working in the industry's best studios in America. Since then, Thornton has engineered in New York's Quad Studios, and his path has since taken him on the road. He is currently on tour as Front-Of-House engineer for Puscifer, and then going right back to Billie Eilish to wrap up this tour cycle.





▲ STRICKMAN BELONGS TO THE NIGHT

Oakland, CA songwriter Jesse Loren Strickman (pictured left) released new single "Belong to the Night" June 4th, dedicated to night owls everywhere. The song explores the essence of night and the unique experiences that happen late. McKay Garner (pictured right)—who has worked with Red Hot Chili Peppers, Mickey Hart and Flogging Molly—co-produced, mixed and mastered the track.

▲ 72 MUSIC MANAGEMENT CELEBRATES 10TH ANNIVERSARY

Harnessing a roster with more than 27 releases, which includes two GRAMMY Award winning albums and eight GRAMMY nominated projects, 72 Music Management's repertoire includes roots-rock singer-songwriter A.J. Croce (pictured with Colin Linden, founder Jeff DeLia and recording staff), gospel icons the Blind Boys of Alabama, blues icon Bobby Rush, folk multi-instrumentalist Dom Flemons, and Americana band Dustbowl Revival.













Producer and engineer Josh Gudwin first whet his audio appetite during his service with the United States Marine Corps. He then devoted 11 months to study at Full Sail University. But he learned at least as much, if not more, on his own. *Music Connection* first featured him here in Producer Crosstalk in 2016. In the seven years since, he's worked with Justin Bieber, Bad Bunny and Dua Lipa, among many others. He's also won 10 Grammys in that time. Most of his work comes to him by word-of-mouth and relationships formed at social events.

Gudwin has worked with rapper Bad Bunny on the artist's last four albums, which earned him six Grammy wins. The collaboration came by way of a connection made at a party. That may sound simple. But the amount of work it took to get to that party is what was key. "We'd just won two Latin Grammys for Juanes' album [Mis Planes Son Amarte] in 2017," he begins. "We were at an after-party when my friend Sam Shahidi introduced me to Bunny's manager Noah [Assad]. Sam

suggested that he have me mix Bunny's next album. So, I did. Bunny is magical with his output, passion and the truth he puts into his music."

Since MC last spoke with Gudwin, his process has changed little. "My approach is, and always will be, song first, artist first," he says. "I always try to service the song and then the artist to push their vision through, whatever that may be. Our [own] opinions matter, but we're not the ones putting out a song or album. The artist should be the happiest [one] in the process."

In addition to his plethora of productions, in the past 18 months, Gudwin has worked with Acoustica and Studio DMI to develop Magic Flow, his first plug-in. "It has different THE 3 MOST IMPORTANT

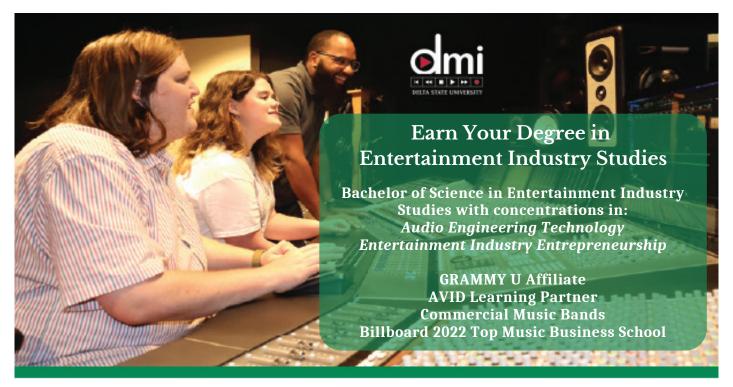
- ...lessons he has learned as an engineer and producer are
- Focus on what you're doing, not on what everyone else is doing. Focusing on other people's stuff can get you off track.
- Always grow, always be better: both personally and professionally.
- Be a healthier version of yourself. It will make you happier, fulfilled and the people around you will be happier.

sections," he explains. "Filters, an optical compressor and multi-band compression. The dynamic resonance control allows you to sweep frequencies and whichever range you set on, you lift your threshold and it'll pull it down. If you have a low-frequency resonance buildup on 200-300 hertz, for example, you can lower that, dynamically. It also has a finishing compressor EQ, a saturator and a mid-bump."

In *Music Connection*'s February issue, mixing legend Chris Lord-Alge suggested that the number of actual mix engineers represents a mere fraction of the number of people who claim the title. Gudwin holds a similar view. "The thing about mixing is that it takes a lot of time to understand fully what you're doing," he asserts. "We're dealing with frequency, sound and a lot of unknowns; frequencies that we can't see. Light frequency we can see, colors we can see. But we can't see the audio, so we have to try to convey that, so when we close our eyes we can actually see it. Unless you were taught by the right people, you're not going to learn that on you own. But there are a lot of talented up-and-coming mixers these days who are also leaders."

Gudwin has a wide array of productions on his slate currently, as well as a number of upcoming big-name projects. Among these is music that he's writing and producing for himself, which he may release later. He continues to develop artists and to work in a semi A&R capacity.

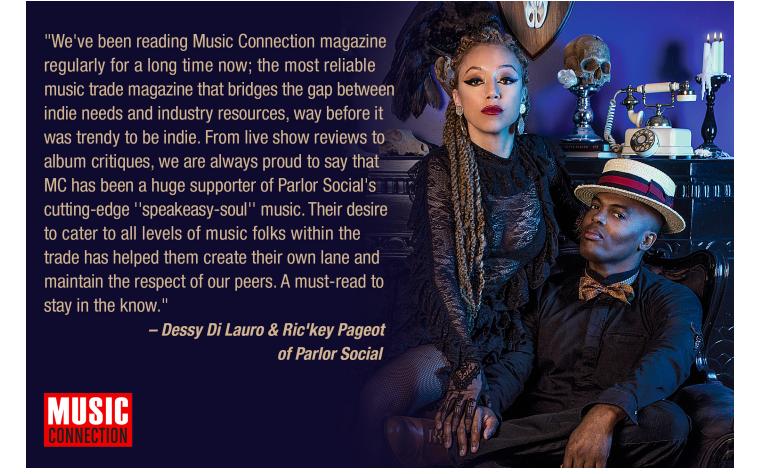
Contact Twitter and Instagram @joshgudwin, joshgudwin.com



dmi.deltastate.edu 662-846-4579



DELTA STATE **UNIVERSITY**



EXEC PROFILE

Tatum Allsep

Founder/CEO Music Health Alliance

Years with Company: 10 Address: 29 Music Square East,

Nashville, TN 37203 Phone: 615-200-6896 Web: musichealthalliance.com

E-mail: tatum@musichealthalliance.com Clients: 20,000 clients across the U.S.

BACKGROUND

Maintaining excellent health is a challenge for anyone, but especially for entertainers. The rigors of travel and uneven income remain huge obstacles. Enter Tatum Allsep and Music Health Alliance. Having recently celebrated a decade of service, her nonprofit continues to help all types of industry people and their families receive access to and assistance with medical care.

A Personal Story

Twenty years ago, I had just left MCA Records to join a management firm. I had health insurance and a maternity rider. I was pregnant with twins, and they came early. I went into the hospital at 21 weeks and they were born at 28 weeks. I was on bed rest in the hospital for six weeks. [My babies] spent nine weeks in the neonatal intensive care unit. And I left the hospital with a half-million dollar bill. I thought, what in the world? I did everything I was supposed to do. I liquidated every asset and got a family member to cosign a loan that took 10 years to pay off.

Fast-forward, I got divorced and went to Vanderbilt to help build their music industry relations. That allowed me to see behind the healthcare curtain. We were working with a small group of music industry people, and one was Kix Brooks. He said, "If you can get health insurance to the self-employed side of the music industry, that would be great." It was like a license to research and meet with the people who had wreaked havoc on my life.

Dreaming of a Nonprofit

I started a business called Sound Health Care that was a for-profit business. I handled the advocacy portion, and my business partner had been in insurance. The Affordable Care Act rumblings started to happen, and for me that meant building a nonprofit. He didn't want to do that, so I sold my portion of the business to him and stepped away.

I remarried and had a new baby. I woke my husband up. "Read this solution agreement. Is there any noncompete [clause]?" I had this dream about how to create a template that would meet the needs of our industry. I wrote down the entire plan we still use today in the middle of the night.

The MHA Mission

We do three main things: protect, direct and connect. How are we going to help you pay for your care? What is your specific need? And how can we connect you with the things to help



"We'll help negotiate down medical bills, find doctors if you need them, and challenge denials. Every day, we armor up.'

you meet that need, with the ultimate goal being getting back to work with no medical debt and a preventative path forward? We'll help negotiate down medical bills, find doctors if you need them, and challenge denials. Every day, we armor up.

When There's Trauma, Mental Health Can't Wait During the Route 91 Harvest Festival [massacre in 2017], we learned very quickly there's a difference between talk counseling and trauma counseling. There were about 110 people from the music industry on the ground during that

shooting. And a lot of them were clients.

In the beginning, there were lots of people who wanted to help. Weeks passed and people are calling to get trauma counseling. They're being scheduled a month out. You can't do that when there's a traumatic emotion your brain is trying to process. It has to be dealt with immediately.

Money Changes Everything

There is no correlation between the retail rate, the negotiated rate, and the billed amount. It could be two people having the exact same knee replacement on the exact same day with the exact same orthopedic mechanism, and there could be a \$50,000 difference in their charges. That makes no sense. And it has to do with insurance and the algorithm for the billing.

When I started Music Health Alliance, I thought we were going to change the law. What I have learned is there's just so much money involved that it's hard to push that needle. What we can do is, person-by-person, bust down doors and find solutions.

The Obamacare Difference

[The Affordable Care Act] helped our industry infinitely. And it hurt. It's driven insurance costs up significantly. However, lots of things that weren't covered before are covered now. Prior to passage, if you took an ADHD medication and an antidepressant, you were uninsurable. Or if you had knee surgery and a broken ankle, that whole leg could be excluded from your policy. If you had a benign brain tumor? Uninsurable. All these things were tying people to corporate jobs because they had to have health insurance. With the Affordable Care Act, preexisting conditions no longer exist if you have a compliant policy.

Also critical are the subsidies and costsharing reductions. If you make between 100% to about 600% above the poverty level, maybe \$42,000 to \$45,000 adjusted gross income if you're single, you're going to get some discounts, or get a chunk of your out-of-pocket covered if you fall on the lower end of that spectrum.

Qualifying for Aid

[To get help from MHA], you just need to have made a living in our industry for at least three years. On paper, it means you make 33.3% of your income from your craft. What it really means is it's not just a side hustle. If you're teaching piano once a week, that doesn't count. But if this is what you do to make a living, you qualify for our services.

What Is Medically Necessary?

There's a deficit in dental, vision and hearing, because the government doesn't classify those things as medically necessary. So, health insurance policies don't have to cover hearing aids or dental or vision. They're like, "You can live without your teeth, eyes and ears." So, we've had to find resources to plug those holes.

Something To Smile About

This year, we launched our dental fund, thanks to the memory of this incredible human being. He was the head of government relations for the Walt Disney Company. And he happened to be a huge music lover. The Tedeschi Trucks Band was his favorite. He was always concerned about the wellbeing of artists and would always buy merch, because he knew [it meant] that band might eat that night.

When he passed away, his wife called Susan Tedeschi and she said she really believed in Music Health Alliance. So, they chose us as the beneficiary of his passing. It raised \$250,000, and we were able to start the Richard M. Bates Smile Fund.

Fundraising Fun

Every dollar we raise we can turn into \$30 in healthcare resources, so the return on investment for a donation is enormous. We have had immense support from within the industry. Dierks Bentley and Rodney Crowell have been two of our greatest champions. Miranda Lambert, Reba McEntire, Chris Stapleton... So many people have been benevolent.

We've got an annual event called Coulda Shoulda Woulda. Liz Rose, who has just been inducted into the Songwriters Hall of Fame, sits on our board and came up with this idea. All songwriters have songs that are sitting in the back of a drawer. And these are the songs that coulda, shoulda, and woulda been hits. -

OPPS

Warner Chappell Music wants a Senior Manager, Creative. Meet and work with songwriters/ producers/composers/artists and their management teams to gain a true understanding of their vision and music to best prepare you for pitching their music as well as keeping them informed on upcoming video game, sports, promo, trailer, film and TV projects or opportunites. Actively pitch and market songwriters, producers and publishing catalog to the gaming, sports programming, film and tv communities. Establish, grow and maintain effective relationships with sync partners (music supervisors, sports licensing agents, gaming companies, TV and film studios,

Sony Immersive Music Studios is looking for a Director, Art Management.

trailer houses). Apply at LinkedIn.

This candidate will oversee the art department's development of various immersive projects throughout all phases of production. These immersive experiences will focus mainly on creator platforms like Roblox and UEFN, with the potential for native applications across various platforms. Responsibilities-Manage a team across various art disciplines from concept art to animation. Manage the entire art production pipeline, from pre-production to concept to final delivery. Apply at Startup Jobs.

Wonder needs a Senior Studio Manager, Music Industry Content Team.

Leading as the primary Executive-

in-Charge for the Culver City Studio, liaising with artists, labels and matrixed Amazon Music teams, you will operate across the universe of Culver City's Amazon Music campus and all external touch points. Leading a team of multi-skilled, diverse operations and production professionals, and being the "buck stops with me" Executive for all aspects of studio production (video, audio, photo) associated with a state-of-the-art facility. Liaising constantly with the Artist/Creator Relations teams to ensure a best-in-class and seamless studio experience for all guests and teams, including VVIPS, label and creator community professionals, Ensuring the experience is enjoyable, easy and something they will excitedly rave about to their friends. Apply EntrertainmentCareers.net.

Universal Music Group wants a Manager, Creative Licensing. Creatively pitch, identify and secure new sync opportunities in the Film and TV space for IGA and VLG's frontline releases as well as our catalog. Track Film and TV productions globally. Ability to assist across soundtrack opportunities by working closely with Department Head to manage relationships with the studios and or networks executives, coordinate with A&R, BA and marketing points as well as manage cue sheets and clearances. Process a high volume of creative briefs in a timely and efficient manner, while delivering the best ideas from our roster and catalog. Apply at ZipRecruiter.



▲ MOURAINE GOES IN SEARCH OF GOLD

Edmonton, Canada-based rapper Mouraine released his debut album *In Search of Gold* in May, via Birthday Cake Records. "There comes a time in every artist's career to pursue their unimaginable creativity, to find themselves and their sound," Mouraine said in a statement. "*In Search of Gold* is metaphorically a representation of my life journey. I've always thought that chasing possessions was going to fulfill me. But I realized that to find gold is to find your purpose, peace, and happiness, and that's what this album means to me." Contact grace@twntythree.com.

For More Career Opportunities, check out musicconnection. com daily. And sign up for MC's Weekly Bulletin newsletter.

LABELS-RELEASES SIGNINGS

AFM & SAG-AFTRA Fund Distributes Record \$91 Million In Royalties. The AFM & SAG-AFTRA Fund has recently distributed a record amount of over \$91 million in royalties to union and non-union session musicians and vocalists. These royalties are paid for their performance on songs played on satellite radio, non-interactive streaming, other digital formats and international neighboring rights. As digital platforms continue to grow, the AFM & SAG-AFTRA Fund will undoubtedly play an increasingly important role in collecting and distributing royalties to these deserving performers. The fact that this non-profit Fund

DIY Spotlight

LINDA McDONALD

Drummer Linda McDonald had some mainstream success in thelate '80s and early '90s with the hair metal band Phantom Blue. The "Why Call it Love" power ballad, for example, got some serious MTV airplay. Of course, McDonald caught the music bug some years before that.

"Some of my first performances were when I was a kid around six years old and my brother and sister and I would put on circus shows in the living room with silly skits for our parents," she says. "It was soooo fun! I really enjoyed performing and making our mom and dad laugh."

She kept learning, and eventually fame found Phantom Blue. "It was not easy in those times for women to be taken seriously in a heavy metal band, and I believe we broke a lot of stereotypes with what we were doing," McDonald says.

doing," McDonald says.
McDonald also performs in an
all-female Iron Maiden tribute
called the Iron Maidens.

"It has truly evolved into something beyond our wildest dreams with a tribute band," she says. "We are so lucky to have been doing this for almost 22 years now! That is longer than most bands and marriages last! We recently did a six-week European tour supporting the band Accept with 29 shows in 30-something days!"



Regarding the concept of DIY, McDonald says that music is the musician's creation and they can cut out the middle man. "When Phantom Blue was signed to Geffen Records, the biggest major label for our genre of music, we suddenly seemed to have a large recording budget, yet it took years to finally get the album done with waiting

on deadlines to come and go," she says. "These days are different than in the '90s. There are so many home recording methods for writing and recording, and professionals with home studios at their disposal, as well as friends who are knowledgeable at their craft, you don't really need to spend that money anymore."

has distributed over \$650 million in royalties to tens of thousands of non-featured performers and their beneficiaries is a testament to their commitment to support musicians and vocalists across virtually every genre of music. More information at: afmsagaftrafund.org

BJ the Chicago Kid has signed to RCA Records. 7X Grammynominated singer and songwriter BJ the Chicago Kid (BJTCK) has signed with Reach the World, a joint venture between producer Yeti Beats (Doja Cat) and RCA. His first release for the label is the "Forgot Your Name" single. "RCA could not have been more excited to get behind this bold and unique collaborative project," said RCA Records. Contact savoy@savoyjef fersonpr.com for more info.

Symphonic pop producer Cody Fry signs to Decca. Fry's first release for the label is an orchestral version of Coldplay's hit "Fix You." Commenting on the single, Fry says: "Fix You' is one of those pathaltering songs for me. I've always tried to make music that can affect emotions in a deep way, and this song has always done that for me."

Contact lily.golightly@umusic.com for more info.

PROPS

The University of Florida has awarded Tom Petty with an honorary Doctor of Music degree. Petty, who died in 2017, dreamed of receiving the distinction during his lifetime. His brother Bruce Petty will receive the award on Tom's behalf. "I don't think anyone in our family, including him, thought that he would be linked with the University of Florida this way," says Bruce Petty. "It's such a powerful thing, it was his life-long dream, and I know he would just be over-the-top, crazy happy about it." Contact krista@sacksco.com.

BRETT CALLWOOD has written about music for two decades, originally for Kerrang!, Classic Rock, Metal Hammer and more in the U.K. He's the author of two books, about Detroit proto-punks. the MC5 and the Stooges. He's now the music editor at LA Weekly, and has regular bylines in the SF Weekly, Tucson Weekly and idobi Radio, as well as here in Music Connection. He can be reached at brettcallwood@gmail.com



▲ MISTERWIVES TO RELEASE "NOISEBLEEDS"

New York/Los Angeles-based alt-pop band MisterWives have announced the release of Nosebleeds, which will be their fourth studio album. The album will drop on June 14. "Being a band for 10 years and still standing despite the amount of times we've been dropped, a bandmate quitting during the pandemic, a divorce—the perfect storm for how bands historically fall apart—felt like a pretty big triumph and moment to allow ourselves to create our fourth record with no limitations and without feeling boxed into what others might expect from us," singer Mandy Lee recently told Rolling Stone. Contact leigh@bighassle.com for more info.

The **LEGAL** Beat

BY GLENN LITWAK



CAN'T SOMEONE USE their own name to sell merchandise? The

Pop star Katy Perry has lost a trademark infringement case to an Australian fashion designer with the same name, but spelled "Katie married name, Katie Taylor. Taylor sued Katy Perry claiming the pop star sold merchandise which infringed Taylor's trademark.

In April of 2023, Australian Justice Brigitte Markovic agreed with Katie Taylor, ruling that clothing sold on Katy Perry's

Katy Perry Loses Trademark Infringement Case

2014 Australian tour violated Taylor's trademark.

The judge ruled that Katy Perry (born Katheryn Hudson) used the Katie Perry name in "good faith," so she did not owe any money to the designer. However, the pop star's company will have to pay

determined in the near future.

The fashion designer began
to sell clothes using her brand
name Katie Perry in 2007, and
registered an Australian trademark in 2009. The singer had her first hit record in 2008. The magistrate held that she infringed the fashion designer's trademark by selling a jacket promoting her album *Roar*, as well as "Cozy Little Christmas" hoodies, scarves, sweatpants and T-shirts on her Australian tour and

on social media. In 2008, Katy Perry was signed to the EMI record label. They sent Katie Taylor a cease-and-desist letter in 2009 demanding that she stop use of the "similar name" in association with her clothing label. "Imagine my surprise who

was a letter from lawyers representing the U.S. singer, Katy Perry," Taylor said on her website after the judge ruled on the case. "They stated that I should immediately stop trading under this name, withdraw all my clothes and sign a document drafted by them to say that from

that name ever again."

The cease-and-desist letter did not work. "While the singer eventually gave up trying to prevent my Australian trademark from being registered, once registered, she chose to simply disregard it," Taylor remarked. "Singer Katy Perry clothing was sold to Australian customers during Katy Perry performance tours over here, and through retail channels, including via websites. The singer has continued to ignore my trademark and one of her companies continues to sell infringing goods unlawfully in

Katy Perry's attempt to cancel the Australian's trademark was rejected by the Magistrate.

The designer compared the litigation to a "David and Goliath"

"Over the past few years, including whilst battling it out in court, I have been bullied and been trolled," Taylor stated on her website. "Not only have I fought for myself, but I fought for small businesses in this country, many of them started by women, who can find themselves up against overseas entities who have much more financial power than we do.

GLENN LITWAK is a veteran entertainment attorney based in Santa Monica, CA. He has represented platinum selling recording artists, Grammy winning music producers, hit songwriters, management and production companies, music publishers and independent record labels. Glenn is also a frequent speaker at music industry conferences around the country, such as South by Southwest and the Billboard Music in Film and TV Conference. Email Litwak at gtllaw59@gmail.com or visit glennlitwak.com,

This article is a very brief overview of the subject matter and does not constitute legal advice.



I Quit My Day Job Because I Make More Money From My Music.

Matthew Vander Boegh, TAXI Member

That's every musician's dream, isn't it —quitting your day gig because you make more money with your music. Well, that's my life now, and here's how I did it...

I joined TAXI.

Looking back, I wish I'd joined years earlier. TAXI taught me how to create music that people in the industry actually *need*. Then they gave me 1,200 opportunities a year to *pitch* my music!



It Didn't Take That Long

I promised myself I'd quit my job as a college professor when my music income became larger than my teaching income. I reached that goal in less than five years because of TAXI. My income keeps growing exponentially, and my music keeps getting better because it's my full time gig now! Here's the ironic part...

I live in Boise, Idaho, not Hollywood, yet my music is on TV nearly every day. My studio is in a glorified tool shed in my backyard, and my gear setup is so quaint other musicians ask, "Really? That's it?!" I've got a computer, monitors, a few mics, and a cheap little interface. No fancy outboard gear, no rack-mounted anything!

My Two Secret Weapons

Targets and deadlines are my secret weapons. Knowing who needs music and *when* they need it motivates me to get things done. It's changed my life! Actually, TAXI changed my life.



I'm getting *paid* for my music now instead of sitting on my couch *dreaming* about it. I'm my own boss, and some day my music will probably pay for my retirement, a vacation home on an exotic beach, and some umbrella drinks!



Don't wait until you've built a catalog...

Join TAXI now and let them help you build the *right* catalog! Be patient, be persistent, and you'll hit critical mass like I have. My income keeps growing every year!

I'm all the proof you need that a regular guy can make enough money with his music to quit his day job! Do what *thousands* of other musicians have done to become successful—join TAXI. You might never have to work another day gig in your life!

The World's Leading Independent A&R Company

1-800-458-2111 • TAXI.com

SIGNING STORIES



Date Signed: Jan. 19, 2023 Label: Warner Records Los Angeles

Band Members: Pecos Hurley, vocals, acoustic guitar; Brandon Jones, rhythm guitar; Zack Foster, lead guitar; Kalen Davis, bass; Garrett Peltier,

drums; Hunter Cassell, guitars and keys

Type of Music: Country Rock Management: Chase Cooper & Jeb Hurt, chase@

floatingleafentertainment.com; gabe@floatingleafentertainment.com

Booking: chad.kudelka@caa.com

Legal: allison.eltman@warnerrecords.com Publicity: rick.gershon@warnerrecords.com

Web: pecos-rooftops.com

A&R: miles.gersh@warnerrecords.com

erhaps life as a Marine gave Pecos Hurley the discipline and leadership qualities that are necessary for helming a successful act. Formed in Lubbock, TX, Pecos & the Rooftops have been triggering an avalanche of attention on their own terms since 2019.

Thus, they weren't seeking a record deal when Warner Records began showing interest. The connection happened through their former manager, who independently sent some fresh material to Miles Gersh. At the time, the group was especially green. "We weren't ready for a major deal," admits the titular songwriter and vocalist. They certainly hadn't reached their current status of 350 million global streams.

"The people there seemed eager to work with us."

Rather than leaping at the overture, the country rockers continued kicking up dust through touring and recording. Yet the seeds of interest on both sides were planted.

In the interim, other labels started catching on, including Columbia Records. None offered terms that the musicians found acceptable. Warner, though, was able to satisfy their desires. Negotiations between the label and the group's team happened without artist input. By the time Hurley and his posse learned of the contract's development, it was already irresistible.

Before signing, the gang visited Warner's Los Angeles headquarters. "The people there were friendly and seemed eager to work with us," observes Hurley. There, the band presented some of their new songs, which received positive reception. Gersh also sized them up by catching their live show.

Hurley held the ultimate power to choose whether Warner made a proper fit. That said, he made sure his supporting players agreed with his assessment. As he puts it, "I wasn't going to make a decision that the rest of the guys weren't happy with."

Expect a full-length release from Pecos & the Rooftops to go viral later this year. - Andy Kaufmann



Date Signed: April 2023 **Publisher: Prescription Songs**

Type of Music: Pop

Management: Anthony Manker and Cooper Anstett - Group Projects,

hello@thegroupprojects.co

Booking: Katie Germano - CAA, katie.germano@caa.com

Legal: Anthony Manker and Cooper Anstett - Group Projects, hello@

thegroupprojects.co

Publicity: Anthony Manker and Cooper Anstett, hello@thegroupprojects.co

Web: josiedunne.com A&R: Chris Martignago

aving already been signed to Atlantic Records, soul-pop singer Josie Dunne was familiar with Chris Martignago. After all, it was he who acted as her A&R at the legendary label. Eventually, that deal ran its course, as did Dunne's previous songwriting agreement with Warner Chappell Music, which finished up at the beginning of 2021. Martignago had left for Prescription Songs in 2020.

This confluence of events presented the perfect opportunity for the pair to once again join forces. Martignago took it on his shoulders to sell the rest of the song publisher's deciders on granting a shot to the newly independent artist. With over 100 million streams under her belt, it wasn't a particularly difficult task.

"Pop is such a big part of what I do that [Prescription Songs] was the perfect fit."

Besides a pre-established relationship with Martignago, Dunne knew lots of other people at Prescription Songs from her years of co-writing in her adoptive home of Nashville. The Chicago native adores Music City. "I love Nashville and don't want to leave," she proclaims. "And pop is such a big part of what I do that [Prescription Songs] was the perfect fit."

Additionally, she relishes the musical diversity that Prescription Songs allows her to explore. "I'm getting to write everything," enthuses the singer. "I do a little bit of synch, a little bit of indie rock... It's such a random mix." Another reason she's content is that the publisher understands the importance of balancing songwriting with pursuing an artist career.

It took about a year for the signing to go from initial mention to dried ink. Trial writing sessions helped Prescription determine she was a solid fit. The fruit of her efforts is a three-year deal with an option to stay.

Dunne credits much of her success to simply showing up. "Just get in the room and write a lot of songs," she recommends to unsigned writers. "And send them to everybody you know." - Andy Kaufmann



Date Signed: Jan. 1, 2023 Label: 20 Buck Spin

Band Members: Al Nikolas, Garrett Alvarado, Mike Griggs, Robby

Anderson, Anthony Lamb Type of Music: Death Metal

Management: Big Johnson MGT LLC Booking: maul701.bandcamp.com Legal: Saul T. Knuhtz, Esq & Associates

Publicity: Earsplit PR

Web: instagram.com/mauldeath A&R: David M. Adelson VIII

old weather breeds metal. Something about being snowed-in with nothing but your instrument and some Top Ramen to warm your darkened soul. Which is why so many great metal bands are from Swe... wait, North Dakota!!?

Maul aren't the first metalheads to come out of Fargo (see Gorgatron, and Phobophilic), but they are doing their part to put its scene on the death metal map. Explains Maul frontman Garrett Alvarado, "There's punk, there's metal, there's thrash, death and black... there's a good noise scene in Fargo and it kind of all meshes together and everyone really gives a fuck, because that's all that's really going on. It's awesome."

So how did these five midwesterners dig out of their local scene? So. Much. Touring! And on those tours, making connections. After dropping their debut EP with label Redefining Darkness, the band went gigging all over. "We did a few fests around the area, 'Midwest Deathfest' and 'Slamdakota' in Sioux Falls, SD," says Alvarado. "And then our next tour was in December around another fest called 'Banging In The Rock' in Little Rock, AR. That's when Dave [Adelson] from 20 Bucks hit our DMs."

"Don't be afraid to get told no."

As mentioned, Maul had dropped their previous release through Redefining Darkness that same year, but as Alvardo explains, signing to 20 Buck Spin was a smooth transition thanks to a shared love for all things metal. "I had a video call with Thomas [Haywood at Redefining Darkness], and let him know. ... He was stoked because [20 Buck Spin is] a label that represent underground death metal!"

Grassroots marketing through Bandcamp, and giving a shit about other bands in the genre, seems to be the secret sauce for Maul. Redefining Darkness found the band because Mutilatred and Hanging Fortress, two bands already on its roster, were friends with Maul. "Go to the shows that you can and be really active online! I book all our tours and I've done it by people I've met at shows, or just DMing. I use Bandcamp and the city search and I message bands directly, asking 'Do you have any promoters that you fuck with? Can you personally help us out?' It's pretty genuine in that way. And then don't be afraid to get told no," laughs Alvarado. "Cause [your messages] get left unread more often than not." - Andy Mesecher



Date Signed: January 2023 Type of Music: Rock, Blues

Band Members: Thomas Tull, guitars; Blaise Lanzetta, drums; Tré Nation, lead vocals, Bennett Miller, bass; Johnny Baab, guitars; Joe Munroe, keys.

Management: DaLyn Bauman - Maple House Records Booking: Ryan Edmundson - United Talent Agency Legal: Harrison Reynolds - Reynolds Lawyers Publicity: Luke Burland - 2b Entertainment

Web: ghosthounds.com

A&R: Elizabeth Heidt - Gibson Records

n March 2023, Gibson proudly announced the signing of Pittsburgh blues-rock band Ghost Hounds and dropped "Dirty Angel" as the lead single to their upcoming debut album on the label after four previous full-length collections on indie Maple House Records. In 2022, Ghost Hounds-who have toured with The Rolling Stones, ZZ Top, Garth Brooks and Bob Seger-headlined along with Jason Isbell and Black Pumas at the first annual Maple House Music and Arts Festival in their hometown.

Guitarist Johnny Baab traces the band's signing with Gibson Records to a trip he and Ghost Hounds' other guitarist Thomas Tull-both longtime Gibson players-took to the Gibson Custom Shop in Nashville while on tour with the Stones. As Gibson Brand President Cesar Gueikian showed them around the facility, he spoke of the soon-to-launch label and its upcoming first release, 4 by Slash feat. Myles Kennedy and The Conspirators. Baab and Tull were particularly intrigued because Slash had guested on Ghost Hounds' 2019 debut album Roses are Black.

"The chance to be part of something historic with this legendary brand was a major motivating factor."

In a unique gesture that in retrospect seemed to be foreshadowing, Guekian surprised Baab by tying a Gibson Bumblebee Capacitor on his necklace as a memento from the factory tour; the last person to receive this honor was Slash. "Even before that unique moment," the guitarist says, "Thomas and our manager DaLyn Bauman had already nurtured a meaningful relationship with the company. When Cesar and his team found out Ghost Hounds were soon going to record a new project, they asked if we wanted to collaborate with them on the distribution side of things.

"Once it became clear that Gibson wanted to kick the label into high gear, our band was fresh in their minds," he adds. "DaLyn's longstanding connection ensured a meeting of the minds where we all agreed it was an opportunity to reach an audience Gibson had access to but we hadn't connected with yet. Once we answered the big question about how we would collaborate, she and Thomas were the brain trust and catalyst behind putting the nuts and bolts of the deal together. The chance to be part of something historic with this legendary brand was a major motivating factor." - Jonathan Widran



▲ PLATT TO INTERSCOPE

Tony, GRAMMY, and Emmy Award-winner Ben Platt has signed to Interscope Records with an imprint label coming to sign and develop his own artists. Credits include albums Sing To Me (2019), Reverie (2021), acting in Dear Evan Hansen, The Politician, Will & Grace, etc. New album out soon.

► ONDARA WINS ISC

International Songwriting Competition (ISC) judges Coldplay, The Lumineers, Linkin Park, Tom Waits, Rosanne Cash, etc., have crowned **GRAMMY-nominee Ondara** ("An Alien In Minneapolis") the overall winner for 2022, of 15.000 entries/150 countries. Full winner details at: bit. ly/44R0xtE





▲ SHEROCKS TURNS 11

WIMN's SheRocks Awards celebrated 11 years with performances by The Beaches, Gretchen Menn, Holly West, Laura Clapp, and honorees Judy Collins, Shelly Peiken, Noelle Scaggs and Stacey Ryan. Pictured (I-r): Gretchen Menn, Laura Clapp, Holly West. See: sherocksawards.com

Taylor Performance Masterclass

With 50 years as a touring singersongwriter, and as a professor of musical performance at the Berklee College of Music, Livingston Taylor has released The Stage Performance Playbook to help artists learn to connect and engage their audience. Taking three years to create, the almost six-hour series of 52 video lessons and 19 performance examples includes tips on overcoming fear, improving performance, and connecting to create a performance environment. All performance demos are also tabbed and notated. See: living stontaylor.com/about/courses

GRAMMY UN Partnership

The Recording Academy has partnered with the United Nations Human Rights-supported global music initiatives to promote social justice with a global climate concert series to bring attention to the human rights implications of climate change. As a campaign to engage major artists to build support for United Nations Human Rights goals -including LGBTQ+ rights, gender equality, women's empowerment, climate justice, and more-The Right Here, Right Now Mini Global Climate Concert Series kicked off in April in Boulder, CO, headlined by Wesley Schulz (The Lumineers) and guest artist Yola.

All money raised will go to the United Nations Human Rights climate initiatives and MusiCares, with new fund being established to focus relief efforts for music communities impacted by climate crises (The Right Here, Right Now MusiCares

Fund). Details at: righthererightnow.global

Hipgnosis Snags Foster

David Foster has sold 100% of his writer's share of performance income for his full 500+ to Hipgnosis Songs Capital (the Hipgnosis Song Management and Blackstone funding partnership). With 16 GRAMMY Awards, 3 Oscars (for Whitney Houston's "I Have Nothing," Peter Cetera's "Glory of Love" and Celine Dion/Andrea Bocelli's "The Prayer"), he was inducted into the Songwriters Hall of Fame in 2010.

Foster's works include songs by: Cheryl Lynn, Earth Wind & Fire, Michael Jackson, Chaka Khan, Chicago, Madonna, Mariah Carey, Rod Stewart, Bette Midler, Bryan Adams, Destiny's Child, and Michael Bublé.

Big Moves for Primary Wave

Primary Wave Music has acquired rights to the publishing and recording catalog of Canadian singersongwriter Sarah McLachlan.

With three GRAMMY and 12 JUNO Awards to date, as well as induction into the Canadian Music Hall of Fame, and having sold over 40 million albums globally, McLachlan's hits, including "Angel," "I Will Remember You," and "Hold On," are included in the acquisition. Popular albums include debut Fumbling Towards Ecstasy (1993), best-selling Surfacing (1997), and live recordings on Mirrorball (1999)

Following the McLachlan purchase, Primary Wave has acquired a portion of rights for the catalog of singer-songwriter (and former lead singer for Argent) Russ Ballard. The deal includes publishing and



WARNER'S ANA MENA

Spanish singer-songwriter Ana Mena has signed worldwide publishing deal with Warner Chappell. With five No. 1 singles on Spanish radio in 3 years, 6+ million Spotify listeners, over 1.2 billion streams, she won Los40 Awards' Song of the Year for "Música ligera." Album Bellodrama (March 2023) also hit No. 1.

writer's royalties, and his writing share of public performances. Ballard's work includes "So You Win Again," "Since You've Been Gone" (Rainbow), "I Surrender," "New York Groove" (written for Hello, covered by Ace Frehley), "You Can Do Magic" (recorded by America), and "Liar." Ballard's career began at just 14 when he wrote a song for the Shadows (on 1964's The Sound of The Shadows) and his music has been covered by Santana, The Pointer Sisters, and Three Dog Night.

Primary Wave has also partnered with prominent Indian record label and publisher, Times Music, adding capital into the organization for catalog acquisitions. Estimates put the joint venture deal at approximately \$100 million, and includes plans to grow regional, film, and non-film catalogs globally. The latest investment follows a \$2 billion deal with Brookfield to create a "permanent capital vehicle."

Wise Edition Peters

Iconic publishing house Edition Peters Group has sold a controlling interest in their catalog to Wise Music Group, which is celebrating its 50th anniversary. Edition Peters is best known for the music of master classical composers including Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Mendelssohn, Schumann and Grieg, as well as later additions including Gustav Mahler, Hugo Wolf, Richard Strauss, Morton Feldman, George Crumb and John Cage. Contemporary works on the roster include those of Mark Andre, Sally Beamish, Daniel Bjarnason, and others.

ASCAP Jazz Awards

The ASCAP Foundation has awarded the 2023 Herb Alpert Young Jazz Composer Awards to recognize gifted young composers under the age of 30. This year's honorees included: Nicola Caminiti, Chase Elodia, Samantha Fierke, Dava Giustizia, Yue Han, Joseph Herbst, Tammy Huynh, Jack Lanhardt, Emiliano Lasansky, Shane Mc-Candless, Ben Morris, Ciara Moser, Daiki Nakajima, Denin Slage-Koch, and Ben Turner. Honorable mentions: include Zachary Bornheimer, Gabriel Chakarji, Ethan Cohn, Ariel Sha Glassman, Philip Golub, Jake Hart, Anthony Hervey, David Leon, and David Mirarchi.

Full details at: ascapfoundation. org/programs/awards/herb-alpertcomposer.aspx

BMI News & Awards

Bringing over 250 artists together, BMI joined Rams Head for the

27th annual Key West Songwriters Festival last month, benefiting the BMI Foundation (supporting music education and creation) and Michelle's Foundation (helping children and families in need). With performers including Jelly Roll, Elle King, Robert Randolph, Michael Ray, Liz Rose, Jeffrey Steele, and others, the five-day event spanned across 50 venues. More at: key westsongwritersfestival.com.

In a celebration hosted by BMI President/CEO Mike O'Neill and Vice-President Worldwide Creative Barbara Cane the company celebrated 2023 Pop Award winners, including Khalid, who was honored with the BMI Champion Award for his music and philanthropy supporting youth and the next generation of songwriters. In addition to over 30 billion streams worldwide, 18 BMI Awards, 2020's Pop BMI Songwriter of the Year and BMI's R&B/Hip-Hop Song of the Year for "Talk," Khalid launched The Great Khalid Foundation in 2020, offering music education, scholarships, and community partnerships for children.

ANDREA BEENHAM (aka Drea Jo) is a freelance writer and marketing consultant based in Southern California. The South-African born, Canadianraised California transplant has a passion for music, people and fun. She can be reached at drea@dreajo.com



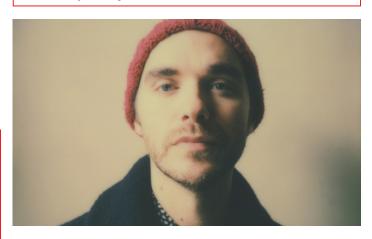
▲ BEATROOT SIGNS MOORE

Made in Memphis Entertainment (MIME) Group arm, Beatroot Music has signed 7-year-old artist King Moore to distribution, pitching for playlist/ sync consideration, and to provide detailed analytics. Single "Big Dreams" reached 1+ mill. streams, over 300,000 Instagram and 40,000 TikTok follows.



▲ SEEKER GETS CAFFEY

Seeker Music has acquired The Go-Gos' Charlotte Caffey's catalog rights. Writing hits "We Got The Beat," "Head Over Heels," "Vacation," etc., she co-wrote with Keith Urban, Belinda Carlisle, and for film/TV (Clueless). Pictured (I-r): Steven Melrose, Charlotte Caffey, Evan Bogart, Michael Rosenblatt.



ANGRY MOB FOR WALTERS

Following work with Joe Henry, Solomun, Florence Pugh, Simon Armitage, and others, Richard Walters has signed an international co-publishing deal with Angry Mob Music Group and Pure Pop Music. His latest projects include SUN LO (Shapes In My Head) and LYR (The Ultraviolet Age).



▲ SESAC ACM WINNERS

SESAC congratulated member Derek Wells on his Academy of Country Music Award win in the Music Event of the Year category as producer on "Wait In The Truck" by HARDY and Lainey Wilson at this year's celebration in Frisco, TX. Full list of ACM winners at: bit.ly/3nNTxxj



SONGWRITER PROFILE

The Storyteller—Tales of Life sicinally Knight Surply The Best (hardcover) \$29.99

a challenging phildhood, Holly Knight received a gift that a challenging phildhood, Holly Knight received a gift that a charge the training of he color of Bollenge of the property of he color of Bollenge of the property of he color of the property of the ney we organized it sections that wisheds Knight was four years old and already considered writers of a musical. Following seven years of classical training whe spent avon beat maner spent avon beat spent and spent and spent spent and spent spent and spent spent and spent s

Aben biggi Bayi Shankar, Alberta Hunter and various Broad Meantfelt perfection and listenin / > 1 h / ac r/ n/, o r u imonthernes with ner at hoppogeshor father and page nil jancrio i roll diretini's novifeya mod boughther in Steineway piano when she was II. Her plads it Expressiones shortly lafter mard, and Knight-to her mother's horror with danter as desired with good partiels and juding Led Zeppelin, The Beatles (Rogery, Storin) The Rollitygp Stoomes (Discember's Children), Frank Zappa, Blacky Status affinand Queene at unimplicate at 15, travelling west to find herself, leaveldesical trainings and impassion for rock music became the pillars and March they reliedublishing back on her writing, Knight acknowled的多种独特的 challenges wated the best learning and helped her to all the learning and helped her the learning and helped her to all the learning and helped her the lear "That south the meanth are about," she adds. "I didn the satistive hell I was doing black then—fighting for things I didn't even realize." Kអាម្នាស់ទី ១០៨ ទ្វីសាវេស្ស ព្រះ (which

she Helped to form). Masting Spinioner lead singles were her songs,

and she began looking for a respect to form). New properties dead singles were her songs, and she began looking for a respect to form the band. She found Mike d: Chip Access die, The Knack, Nick Gilder) to produce the mile fire help to a fascinating information to gleen an impactful mentor afform file before an impactful mentor afform file due to concert business, from co-wrote hits for Tina Tyrner, Par Benard. The corporatized '80s. My Patty Smyth, Chaka Kaylif, and other songs from professional the second for a least Application (ISS) and Access to missiders (Santalian and Corporation and the second for a least Application (ISS) and Access to the corporation insiders (Santalian and Corporation and the second for a least Application (ISS) and Access to the corporation insiders (Santalian and Corporation and Corporatio

երոան թուներ հայան հ star**dfornwerenetrustrag**ting out in music or arosidagavridlinoghKinight says that confidence

niveis of Mademiout to limportance. "Have some self-woodharabarder to not be blindsided by stuinchwendstoriestriarchal attitude that

the concept that walk in there like they

behind the scenes for a look Animertons (158), and Aerosmith, penned

stillfexists avomen who are successful have

have Weng leason to be there and are going to swow every body how it's done. If you dor The life before that yet, if you're young and the first of the total place, fake it 'til as Woodstock, you riske it. The what I did when I played on that first the Software what I did when I played on that first the Software what I did when I played on the first the Software when I played on the software when I playe you Hare'll-Hart's what I did when I played on that the transcription in the work of the w

for Knight means being able to play it represented by without less in the sun of the sun

enthusiasm. You need "intelligent browned time by its his his "Tently serve the song" she says, adding thet the laying to he had the match and a complement each engine the laying the laying the her had the match engines for his got to he had the match the laying t graphy and has received 13 ASCAP Songwriter Awards and have being march 120 and has congwriters Hall of Fame inductee (2003) for marriye artisets อาการบารบาร artise is spaggyring Masterclasses and loves working with a paint in he carrier and parties. Spider's YouTube channel boasts over half if million presidence with more momentum now than when the barte first fall change both with knight amemoir, I Am The Warrior, is out now if barte and out out of the carrier and out out of the carrier and out at age 23.

Experience Holly Knight at: hollyknight.com More at: linktr.ee/hollyknightsongwriter

MusiciansContact.com

See what we do. 818-888-7879



September 2021 musicconnection.com 45

Learning to Pivot in The Album Process

hen I was a kid traveling through Colorado, I passed a road sign that read more like a proverb: Hazards Exist That Are Not Marked.

As any artist or producer knows, unforeseen challenges-or as Paul Simon once sang "incidents and accidents"-pop up in the recording process. Some are happy accidents.

There is a story that during the recording of Marvin Gaye's "What's Going On," sax player Eli Fontaine was warming up in the studio when Marvin suddenly clicked the talk-back and said he had what he needed. Fontaine said he was

just goofing around. Marvin shot back "Well, you goof exquisitely," and the iconic opening notes of the song were born.

Obviously, not all accidents are happy ones, and some happen outside the controlled environment of the studio. When I set out to record my new album Crest in 2020, like everyone, I adapted as best I could to the seismic effects of the pandemic. What I did not anticipate was that the greatest unmarked hazard in making the album lay ahead in 2021.

A Sea of Circumstance

Crest began back in 2016 with the title track, a song inspired by my best friend and our journeys together in New York City, where I moved from Texas seven years prior. The word "Crest" to me, was symbolic of a societal wave that was about to break. Traditional ideas of community, personal relationships, and politics

were all struggling to keep up with the speed of technology. It seemed like something had to give, and I wanted to build an album around that concept. "We paddled out on a sea of circumstance that brought us here," I wrote in an early lyric, "and a storm is coming clear."

A year later, having made slow progress, I decided to move back to Texas. New York gave me my first album, Blue For East Broadway, along with some incredible experiences and friendships. Still, as a fifth generation Texan, I started to miss home.

Then, in the spirit of unforeseen events, I met someone. She drew me back to New York and we moved in together. In 2019, we both decided to move to my hometown of Dallas and eventually married. By that time, I had an album's worth of songs I felt were the best of my career, and I was eager to get back into the studio.

Incidents and Accidents

I first met my co-producer Jeff Saenz at his stunning studio Modern Electric in Dallas. Jeff recorded artists like Leon Bridges and Paul Cauthen and owned a remarkable collection of vintage gear. We shared similar paths in music along with the same influences, and I knew immediately that I wanted to make the album with him. Unfortunately, that would have to wait.

Things changed for everyone in March of 2020, and musicians were no exception. Although recording from home, tracking players remotely, and virtual sessions were already familiar to most artists, never having musicians or engineers in a room together had its challenges.

I dusted off old, semi-functioning recording equipment from storage and set to work,

truly understood my vision for the songs and had also become a friend, seemed unthinkable. After a few months of mixing and mastering what we had recorded, it was clear that my window to finish the album was closing. Like a lot of musicians, I work a side job to stay afloat. After the pandemic and 18 months in the studio, I could no longer afford the time away, and decided, reluctantly, to press on.

Do What You Can, With What You Have, Where You Are

Just before the pandemic, I played a live concert

series at Charley Pride's former studio where I met violinist Scarlett Deering. Scarlett manages the studio with her family, and although she plays violin for heavy hitters like The Eagles and The Who, she had only recently learned engineering and started to carve out her own path as a producer. I decided to give her a call.

For a young engineer, stepping in midway through an album under the circumstances would be a challenge. I'm fortunate to know some excellent veteran producers, but Scarlett's confidence and artistic instincts made a strong case for her as the right fit. I also wanted to keep the record close to home, returning once more to the TR quote:

"Do what you can, with what you have, where you are."

With Scarlett stepping in, and with help once again from mixer Dave Schiffman and legendary mastering engineer Howie Weinberg (Nirvana, Jeff Buckley),

I completed Crest at the tail end of 2021.



guided by a Teddy Roosevelt quote on a Post It note: "Do what you can, with what you have, where you are."

After months recording from home with superb mixer Dave Schiffman, (Tom Petty, Adele, The Killers) lending his skills remotely and forming Kenshire Records with Executive Producer Shane Stein to release to album, I finally made my way to Modern Electric in January of 2021. With Jeff and I co-producing and some fantastic friends and musicians in tow, Crest was shaping up as well as I could have imagined.

Six months into recording, tragedy struck. After a thunderstorm and a black out one night in early June, Jeff encountered a downed city power line in his front yard. He caught fire and was taken to the ICU with fourth degree burns on both hands. After several surgeries, doctors were forced to amputate both of his arms.

Along with his beautiful family, his friends, and the entire Dallas music community, I was stunned and devastated for Jeff, who began his career as a touring guitarist.

Though I had started the album on my own, continuing with anyone other than Jeff, who

Farther On

Tom Petty once said that no one cares how a record is made-they care whether they like the music. Musically, I am extremely proud of how Crest turned out and hope it will connect out in the world. But I'm just as proud of the process and the people.

Incredibly, Jeff Saenz has returned to producing at Modern Electric, and his inspiring story has been featured in Rolling Stone. He continues to help artists make great music and I can't wait to work together again.

In or out of the studio, hazards exist that are not marked, but you pivot and keep, as Jackson Browne sang, faith in the distance, moving farther on.

BARTON STANLEY DAVID is a singer, songwriter, and producer based in Dallas, TX. His new album Crest has been hailed by KUTX as "an alt-rock meets chamber pop masterpiece of Americana" and is out now via Kenshire Records.

FILM-TV-THEATER [

DROPS

After a successful 2021 Blu-ray release of Engelbert Humperdinck's Totally Amazing concert film, Cleopatra Entertainment has now acquired global rights to the new and first-ever documentary film about the pop singer and performer, titled Engelbert Humperdinck: The Legend Continues. Through friends, family, business associates, concert footage and the words of Engelbert Humperdinck himself, director Steven Murray captures the pop singer's life and career. After an international film circuit this summer and fall. the film will be released on digital platforms worldwide in time for the holidays. Contact press@glassonyonpr.com for further details.



Mercury Records released A Night at The Family Dog (1970), Go Ride the Music and West Pole (1969) on May 12 as a 2-DVD package, complete with new artwork and a 1960s-style poster. All three films were originally produced and created as groundbreaking television documentaries by the late music critic Ralph J. Gleason, who helped shed a light on the late-'60s San Francisco music and cultural scene. A Night at the Family Dog, held on Feb. 4, 1970, features performances by San Francisco Sound-defining bands Jefferson Airplane, Grateful Dead and Santana. The original mono recording has been remixed and remastered. Go Ride the Music captures Jefferson Airplane and Quicksilver Messenger Service with cameo appearances from David Crosby and Jerry Garcia, while West Pole features an array of artists who shook the establishment and made national news. For more information, contact Carol Kaye at carol@ kayosproductions.com.

Television executive and indie rock musician Tammy Glover has released the soundtrack to the indie musical Wendy, My Darling, for which Glover wrote, arranged, produced and performed the material. Wendy, My Darling is a collection of 12 songs for the musical of the same name—a modern spin on Peter Pan which won Solofest LA Pick of The Fringe at



Vancouver Fringe and Spirit Of The Fringe at Fundy Fringe Festival. The show was also an official selection at Asheville Fringe and Solofest SF. Glover also produced a series of music videos for the songs. The show stars April Wish as Wendy and uses video pieces, zoom calls, texts, and phone calls to tell the story. Contact Jamie Roberts at jamie@forthewin.media.

Sony Pictures Classics has acquired worldwide rights to Carlos, a new feature-length documentary film about the father of Latin American jazz fusion and global icon, Carlos Santana. The film is directed by Emmy-winner Rudy Valdez (The Sentence, We Are: The Brooklyn Saints) and

produced by Sara Bernstein and Justin Wilkes along with Lizz Morhaim and executive produced by Academy Awardwinning producers Brian Grazer and Ron Howard. The film includes never-beforeseen or heard archival footage and music, chronicling the artist's life and career from 14-year-old street musician to 10-time Grammy winning and three-time Latin Grammy-winning superstar. Contact Erin Cook at erin@jensencom.com.

Five period classics from Fervor Records' vaults appear in the new comedy Paint, starring Owen Wilson as an artist inspired by the late, beloved painter Bob Ross. The tracks include "Someone" by Terry & The Pyrates, "Whole Lotta Your Love" by Lee Hurst, "New Vistas" by Billy Williams & Jack Miller, and "Get It"

and "Pretty Please" by The Triplett Twins. More information can be found at fervorrecords.com or by contacting David Hilker at davidh@wildwhirled.com.

Applications for BMI's theatre workshops opened May 1, with a June 1 deadline for librettists and Aug. 1 deadline for composers and lyricists. Workshop sessions take place in September at the BMI offices in NYC. For more information and to submit your application, visit bmi.com/theatre_workshop/application_requirements.

> Apply by May 15 for your work to be considered for the annual Oklahoma International Dance Festival. Both established and aspiring choreographers are invited to submit their work to be showcased during the event, which takes place July 16-29. For application guidelines and more information, go to okdancefest. org/choreography-showcase.

NYU's annual Music and the Moving Image Conference will take place May 26-28 this

year, prior to the NYU Film Scoring Workshop. Learn more about the relationship between music and visual media at this event, which features composer Kathryn Bostic as the keynote speaker. Visit steinhardt.nyu.edu/programs/ screen-scoring/summer-intensives/music-andmoving-image-conference-xix.

PROPS

Dutch dance music label Spinnin' Records hit a historic milestone this spring, becoming the first recorded music label to reach 30 million You-Tube subscribers. To celebrate the achievement, the label partnered with YouTube to release a new animated series exclusively on YouTube Shorts as the label continues experimenting

with new forms of online music content. The sci-fi series is called Infinity and features animated versions of veteran artists on the Spinnin' Records' roster including KSHMR, Timmy Trumpet and Gabry Ponte, as well as newcomers including Lucas & Steve and LUM!X. The series soundtrack was also created by these artists and designed by noted anime artist David Bradshaw, who has worked on Boruto and Netflix's Castlevania. For more information, contact Adam Merrett at Adam.Merrett@war nermusic.com.

The hit Nashville residency show, Shiners, officially became a million-dollar enterprise this

spring, surpassing the \$1 million ticket sales mark. Creator of the Las Vegas-style residency production Chuck Wicks announced additional show dates due to high demand and soldout crowds at Nashville's Woolworth Theatre. Since its September 2022 debut, Shiners has combined Cirque-style acrobatics with adult

Film, Praise This. UCI was created to address a void in data tracking diversity and female representation in the composing field, and recruit emerging talent for music production opportunities at Universal. Produced by Will Packer (Girls Trip, Ride Along), the film tells the story of a young woman, played by Chloe Bailey, with dreams of stardom who joins an underdog Atlanta praise-team choir in the lead-

> up to a national competition. The score dropped April 21. For further details, contact Ray Costa at rcosta@costacomm.com.

> This spring, rock legend Billy Idol and his band including guitarist Steve Stevens, performed the first-ever concert at one of the nation's most renowned pieces of infrastructure-the Hoover Dam, which straddles the Colorado River and the Nevada/Arizona border. The concert featured special guests Alison Mosshart (The Kills, The Dead Weather), Steve Jones (Sex Pistols) and Tony Kanal (No Doubt), and was filmed for a forthcoming concert film produced by Lastman Media

and scheduled for theatrical release through Encore Nights later this year, Idol performed before an intimate crowd of just 250 as part of the artist's North American tour this spring and summer. Contact Louis at D'Adamio at Iouis. dadamio@sacksco.com for more information.



comedy to secure its place as a must-see for Music City tourists and residents alike. It stars Wicks and Tony-nominated Broadway and Hallmark Channel star Laura Osnes. Contact Aaron Crisler at aaron@conduitmediaemail.com.

Award-winning composer and conductor Jermaine Stegall, an alumnus of the Universal Composers Initiative, collaborated with the studio for his first NBCUniversal film composing project since he was selected as one of eight composers in the Initiative's inaugural class. The project was the score for Peacock Original

Two songs from Fervor Records' stash of deep cuts can be heard in the Hulu remake of White Men Can't Jump, starring Jack Harlow and Singua Walls, Included are the 1971 country gem "Get It On" by The Counts, and the 1973 soul masterpiece "Mellos" by Fat City.

JESSICA PACE is a music journalist-turnednews-reporter based in Durango, CO. She is from Nashville, where she started a writing career by freelancing for publications including American Songwriter and Music Connection. Contact her at j.marie.pace@gmail.com.

OUT TAKE



Damon Elliott Producer

Web: instagram.com/thedamonelliottshow Contact: Maureen O'Connor, moconnor. priest@yahoo.com

Most Recent: Hits! the Musical

GRAMMY-WINNING and Oscar-nominated Damon Elliott has decades of credits as a producer, composer and music video director, including with his mom—world-renowned hitmaking vocalist Dionne Warwick, for whom he's manager and producer. Earlier this year, Elliott produced and directed a video for "Peace Like a River," a gospel duet between Warwick and Dolly Parton. Now, Elliott and Warwick are co-executive producing Hits! The Musical, a 50-city national tour of 29 young artists, ages 10-22, singing and performing 80 of America's most iconic songs, spanning five

"My manager connected me with Bob Gries, the main producer, and Mom and I went to check out the show in Florida. We were floored by it, and every time we see it, it keeps getting better," Elliott says. "I was brought on to raise awareness, give advice, mentor these kids. My goal is to see the show all the way to Broadway, eventually. And my way of getting there is by starting with a residency in Vegas, let people enjoy it, and then, hopefully, end up in New York.

lot of music videos and working on music that's coupled with visual media. He said he loves manipulating picture with music, and figuring out how to enhance a visual message through music. "I've always enjoyed turning the volume off on movies to see the different emotions you can evoke through music. I can take a funny scene and maybe evoke an emotion of sadness with the right music. I can take a sad scene and

evoke an emotion of laughter."

Elliott advises aspiring producers to learn their craft. "I got into the business at a very early age, but my mom didn't let me produce or direct her until she knew I had the experience," he says. "And you have to stay persistent and honest with who you are. Never let anything sway you Sometimes, when you think you just had your big breakthrough, it turns out to just be a stepping stone. But you have to stay

MIXED NOTES

► DRS. USHER AND FLACK

Berklee College of Music presented honorary Doctor of Music degrees to eight-time Grammy Award winner Usher and four-time Grammy-winning singer-songwriter Roberta Flack at its 2023 commencement ceremony. Each recipient addressed students from the graduating class.



VOYAGER AT EUROVISION

Australian electronic rock outfit Voyager have been honored by the Perth Symphony Orchestra's Inneka with a stunning performance of their song "Promise" ahead of their Eurovision debut. "We cannot be prouder to be ambassadors for Australia, Aussie music." Ultimately, Swedish singer Loreen won the grand prize with song, "Tattoo."





■ MORONEY MADE OF ROSES

Marking her first headline show in Nashville, TN, with a roaring sold-out crowd, Sony Music Nashville's rising star Megan Moroney brought her Pistol Made of Roses Tour to the legendary Exit/In venue.



▲ BOCELLI AT THE HOLLYWOOD BOWLCELLI

MC photographer Alex Kluft was in attendance when the great Andrea Bocelli played the Hollywood Bowl. Just two days before the first show, Bocelli performed at the coronation of King Charles III and Queen Camilla.



▲ SHANE PROFITT BACK TO SCHOOL

Shane Profitt treated music students and teachers of Joseph Brown Elementary School in his hometown of Columbia, TN to shine a light on music education through a student Q&A, interactive rhythm game, and acoustic performances. During the visit, Music Has Value fund also gifted the school new instruments as part of a \$120,000 pledge to benefit music education programs in partnership with the CMA Foundation.



⋖ STEVE EARLE **BENEFIT**

Steve Earle's 8th Annual Benefit concert for the Keswell School in N.Y.C. raised over \$100,000. The **Keswell School provides** an Educational Program for Young People with Autism-Steve's son John Henry attends the school. Pictured (I-r): Steve Earle, David Bryne, Anna Wilson, Kurt Vile, Bukka Allen (son of Terry Allen), Terry Allen

► WILLIE NELSON LBJ

The LBJ Foundation awarded its most prestigious honorthe LBJ Liberty & Justice For All Award—to legendary Texas singer-songwriter Willie Nelson. A gala award ceremony at the LBJ Presidential Library in Austin, TX, raised money to create the Willie Nelson **Endowment for Uplifting Rural** Communities.

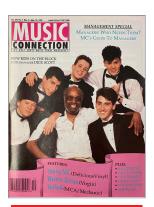


Tidbits From Our Tattered Past



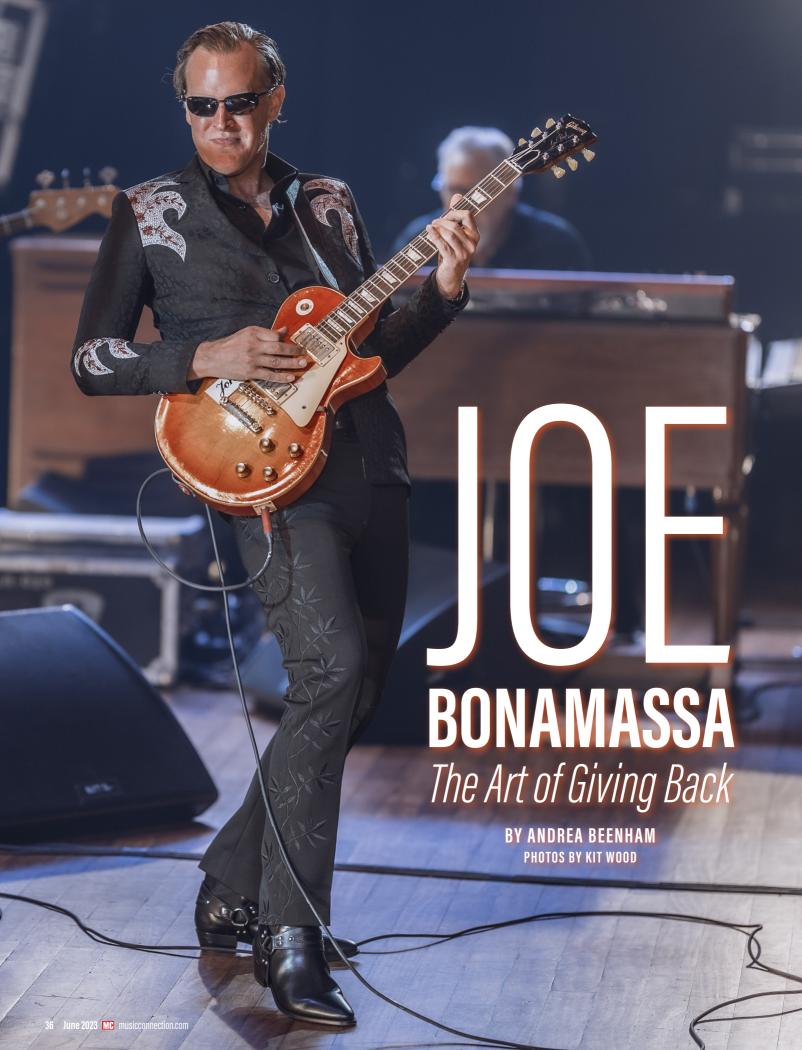
1983-The Plimsouls-#12

I In this vintage interview with Plimsouls frontman Peter Case, he spoke about the band's period of desperation that later blossomed into a creative rejuvenation: "Our initial failure was the best thing that happened to us musically," he said. "It was a question of getting our concentration back up." Our Club Reviews spotlighted the artists Great White, Vonda Shephard, and The Three O'Clock.



1990-New Kids On The Block-#10

Recalled co-manager Maurice Starr about getting New Kids off and running, "I said, 'This will be the biggest act in the world, no doubt in my mind.' I always said that. That's how I got them on TV shows and that's how I could get 'em in the Apollo Theatre, because I was running my mouth fast, like Muhammed Ali." Artist Warren Zevon, producer Russ Titelman and songwriter Marvin Etzioni are profiled



Hot and sour soup. Annual bestie reunions. An impromptu Elvis serenade. The common thread? **JOE BONAMASSA.**

As improbable as that combination seems, when it comes to the annual Keeping The Blues Alive Foundation cruise hosted by the guitar phenom, the thematic refrain revolves around expecting the unexpected. The same can be said for Joe's career.

Picking up his first guitar at the age of 4, and playing chords by age 6, Bonamassa was sitting in with the best in the business by 12 (including B.B. King, Buddy Guy and John Lee Hooker). His objective at the time was to raise money for his first Fender amplifier (as a collector, he now owns over 400 amps and 400 guitars).

Having worked with various groups, and playing diverse genres to find himself artistically, Bonamassa's music always returns to the blues and-without ever having a hit single (and not yet a household name, despite releasing 48 albums since 2000)-he holds the record for the most No. 1 albums on Billboard's Blues Albums chart. With an upcoming 26-date U.S. Fall Tour, and the recent release of a special edition Fender amp, he joins Herbie Hancock for the L.A. Phil Jazz Series at the Hollywood Bowl in August.

Music Connection recently sat down aboard ship with the busy Bonamassa, for the following Q&A.

Music Connection: What is it about the blues, in particular, that pulls at your heartstrings? Joe Bonamassa: It's kind of where it starts and ends. We've been on so many different musical journeys over the years. When I write a song that's a little out of my wheelhouse or genre, I always go, "Well, how do we make this bluesier?"-it defaults to that always. The thing about blues is the definition is so vast; everything fits under that giant umbrella that we've defined. There are people who think I have no blues in me, and that's okay. My thing about the blues is we always have to be openminded, because there's so many different ways you can infuse it into music. It's really kind of a blank slate to paint on.

MC: Absolutely. Let's talk about the cruise and the KTBA Foundation. Was it something you always wanted to do?

JB: The Foundation was founded in 2011. Our fortunes had turned and we wanted to give back. It started humbly with \$10,000, and we were giving away checks to schools for instruments and supplies. During the pandemic, we pivoted to raise money for musicians who got the rug ripped out from under them. Show simple proof that you had some dates canceled in 2020, and we had a \$1,500 check for you. That's when we started raising hundreds of thousands. There were government grants available with a lot of red tape you had to wade through. We didn't want to do that.

I was in the airport around the GRAMMYs

and saw a friend who had won. He came up to me to say that he had applied to the Fueling Musicians thing and wanted to thank me. That's why I do all of this. It's why we work so hard on this cruise: for those unseen benefits that happen. Here's a kid in his 20s. \$1,500 for him will move the needle. [...] It's the thing I'm most proud of in all of this-in my entire career-the fact that we were able to raise money. We had corporate sponsors and I put in 50 thousand of my own money. We had stream-a-thons, too, which was great. Artists would donate their music, filming in their pajamas like everybody else, and we put together sessions so people could donate. The first one raised \$125,000, which was awesome. Of course, charity fatigue sets in, and now we're back to the boat.

"Our business model is the legacy. There's no real hit song per se. If you build it, they will come. If you do it the right way, and not try to skip steps, you'll have a long-lasting career. It was brick and mortar: brick by brick, fan by fan, gig by gig."

JB: It is. Our business model is the legacy. There's no real hit song per se. There are hits among the fans, but it's not playing on classic radio every day. If you build it, they will come. If you do it the right way, and not try to skip steps, you'll have a long-lasting career. It was brick and mortar: brick by brick, fan by fan, gig by gig.

MC: Backing up to 2015, when you did the first cruise, what has changed?

JB: We've perfected the fan experience in the sense that, on the first one, all of these things were kind of new. KISS was out, I think Kid Rock was doing one of these-it's the same boat. There were less of them when we got involved. They convinced me the first year that it was in my best interest, the fans' best interest, to line everybody up for four hours and meet every

single person on the boat. It wasn't fun for them. It wasn't fun for me. Everybody got seasick, and it was four hours of just life. I'm not meeting you; I'm just standing there and I'm alive, you know? So, we stopped that. I'm trying to do more activities that reach the fans.

MC: A lot of people say they were addicted after their first cruise and they return every year. They say the experience and the interaction they get is really organic. They love that they can just speak to the human side of their idols.

JB: They're really good about that. I can just go into the restaurants and say "Thanks for coming."

MC: Now that most musicians are back working, the fundraising is focused back on school programs. How do schools hear about you? JB: It's a word-of-mouth thing. With schools, there is so much red tape now to even accept money from people. Our team does a really good job and, every once in a while, I'll see someone from the Foundation pop up at a school with a check for them. The whole Foundation has taken on a life of its own. It's good work. If you have a guitar program of 20 guitars and 19 of them are missing strings, rusted and unplayable, trying to get \$200 worth of guitar strings would take forever through the bureaucracy. That \$200 in guitar strings-by the time everyone voices their opinion-will probably cost \$10,000 in sweat

MC: So, was the label a natural evolution? Was that always part of it?

JB: We did Reese's [Wynans] record in 2017. We were just going to put it on J&R Ventures and I had just started producing records (Reese got me into it). Josh [Smith] and I are in the studio with Joanna Connor, Joanne Shaw Taylor, Jimmy Hall and Larry McCray, Mike Zito, and Mark Broussard. For me, it's all or nothing. When I get into something, I'll do six a year.

MC: I've noticed that, a pattern of "to the wall"? JB: It's obsession. We decided to put a charitable spin on the thing. If you're making blues records in 2023, you're guaranteed to make a small fortune by starting with a large one because nobody's buying music. But that's not why we do this. With Larry McCray, we went up to Bay City, Michigan. The guy's got no gigs, nothing going on, because his manager kind of kept him down for years. His manager died and he's been on our list for years. How does this happen to a person who is so deserving, so freaking talented, so good? He's a sweetheart, but he's a badass. I said, "Larry, do you want to make a record?" and he said, "Yeah, I've just been waiting for somebody to give me an opportunity."

It's the same thing with Joanna Connor. I'm at Kingston Mines [blues club] in Chicago and said, "I'm tired of seeing you on YouTube. I'm tired of seeing Slash saying 'This is my favorite new discovery' on YouTube." She's been in the scene

Same thing with Joanne Shaw Taylor, she's been kind of skipped around. She was on Sony in the U.K. and was just never serviced the right way business-wise. Jimmy Hall sang with us down at the Ryman in 2020. He said, "Man, I'm going to be 70 years old and I still sing like a bird. Would you make a record?" I said "Yeah, let's do it."

MC: So, each artist was someone you worked with, or found along the way, and kept tabs on?

JB: Once we started this thing, people started knocking on the door. We've turned down more people than we've done, for the simple reason that the artist has to have a couple of things (like Eric Gales' willingness to work with us), understanding that we're going to do things differently than he or she has done in the past. I don't care if you play with everybody. I need you to sing and I need songs-that moves the needle. If you can sing your ass off, and can deliver a good song, that immediately brings you up steps on the ladder. If it's just another showcase of your prowess on the guitar or whatever, it's just the same thing you've been doing. Some people just want the "Instagram moment." It's not worth their time or mine if we're not going to really focus on moving them in their career. If you can make two consecutive great records, then you really get traction.

You don't have to place first in American Idol. A lot of guitar players and people in the genre are reluctant singers. I was one of them until I met Kevin Shirley. Whether you like my voice or not, I've really applied myself and learned how to sing. The thing about all of that is when I'm in the room as a producer with Josh [Smith], there are people I've had to really sing the lines to and I'll say, "Let me cut it-you sing to me." We've done it that way and all of them have come out better vocalists. I had one singer tell me they normally get this stuff in two takes. I said, "Great. You give me two great takes, we're good. You give me two shitty takes, we're going to go 15 deep." I know when it's the right project when I want it more for them than they do.

MC: Your production is really powerful. Talk to me about your team...

JB: I mean, it takes a village.

MC: It does. But you've been with Kevin [Shirley] for a while and you've had your differences. What is it that keeps your relationship going?

JB: We disagree like family members. I gave him my word. I told him that once we got established and started doing these things, he would produce everything until I retire, and that's it. That's what keeps us going. Kevin has my number. He knows when I get lazy, he knows what I'm capable of, and he wants it more for me than I do.

MC: So that's where you get it from? JB: That's where I got it from. I learned all my production techniques from him and Tom [Dowd]. Those were the two mentors. Tom

"If you don't bet on yourself consistently, how is anybody ever going to bet on you?"

produced my first solo album, and I watched him in the studio working with us. It was a collegiatelevel course on life and music. I saw the same things in Kevin. Kevin is the best musician in the room, no matter who's in the room. He may not know the numbers, but he hears it. He knows when it's grooving and when it's not, and he knows how to fix it. We have this great relationship [of] almost 20 years.

MC: For artists who follow your career, what advice might you give them?

JB: If you don't bet on yourself consistently, how

is anybody ever going to bet on you? Have that confidence and say, "I'm going to rent the room and I'm going to put my show on, regardless if I'm invited or not." That's been our mantra for 16 years-we're going to bet on ourselves. A lot of artists are scared to do that because they want a guarantee, so their careers get truncated based on the whims of others. If you're hot, everybody takes your phone call. The minute you sell one less ticket on a Tuesday night, one less record, or the next big thing comes in, the machine gets behind that. You got famous, [but] you're like, "Wait a minute, what happened?" You got left behind. The music business slowly phased you out and you didn't even know it because you were too busy trying to ingratiate yourself into a system that had no interest in your career. That's a life lesson for a lot of people. So why not just bet on yourself? If you win, you're going to win big. If you take a hit, okay, but at least you did it on your own terms. Learn how to market your gigs. It doesn't cost much-everybody's got a phone, an Instagram page.

MC: So where does that fearless mindset come from? I mean, the Royal Albert Hall show ...? JB: That was the bar mitzvah. It was a very strange kind of trajectory. We came in at the very end of pre-social media, so my first records were marketed in a very traditional way. People had heard of me from my first band, but it was just small pockets. We had initially very little success in the U.S. We would go into towns and we'd have to market this thing. We had 20 people, played our asses off and got 50, had 50 people to get 100... the word-of-mouth spread organically. When we hit Europe in 2002, there was instantly natural name recognition, meaning there were 200 people as a baseline, then 300. We're in Europe and England with these crowds because I was playing British blues. I thought everybody played like Peter



- Bonamassa's grandfather and great-grandfather were both trumpet players, and his father was a guitarist who owned a music shop. His first guitar was a Jacquita shortened and scaled-down, solid-body electric.
- Bonamassa, at just 12 years old, opened for B.B. King after King saw him sitting in on some New York shows. King asked Bonamassa to come to his dressing room backstage after seeing him perform, inviting him to go on tour.
- Bonamassa was just 14 when he met manager Roy Weisman (who was 24 at the time), and they have been working together ever since. Weisman's father was Frank Sinatra's manager, and Roy worked with Bonamassa for 16 years before making any money.
- One of Bonamassa's first bands (Bloodline) included Waylon Krieger (guitarist, son of The Doors' founding guitarist Robby Krieger), Erin Davis (drummer, son of jazz trumpeter Miles Davis) and Berry Oakley, Jr. (bassist, son of Allman Brother's bassist Berry Oakley).
- In addition to his solo work, Bonamassa still plays in bluesrock supergroup Black Country Communion alongside vocalist/bassist Glenn Hughes, drummer Jason Bonham and keyboardist Derek Sherinian, as well as jazz-funk band Rock Candy Funk Party, with drummer Tal Bergman, guitarist Ron DeJesus and bassist Mike Merritt.
- There are currently seven artists on the Keeping The Blues Alive (KTBA) record label, including: Dion DiMucci, Jimmy Hall, Joanna Connor, Joanne Shaw Taylor, Larry McCray, Marc Broussard and Robert Jon & The Wreck.

Green and Eric Clapton, [but] nobody was doing it-they were doing Stevie [Ray Vaughan] stuff. It's a bunch of fedoras and Strat guys, so I come in with a Les Paul and this kind of throwback to the sixties British blues boom, and I cut right through. I had my own lane immediately. By 2009, we had worked the market to the point where we could do one show in the country—at Albert Hall. Mr. Clapton comes, we're on PBS, and we're off to the races. It was the watershed moment, but even on that PBS special, it wasn't PBS doing it. That was us. We put all of our money in.

The DVD came out and did okay, and then a PBS affiliate in Albany asked for a one-hour edit. They were raising a record amount of money because, in 2010, I was by far the edgiest thing on PBS. It would have been Lawrence Welk, the Celtic Women, Reading Rainbow—and this guy. It was also a perfect storm because cable was changing. It was on big-time TV. We found out extremely fast the power of television. This is the break we'd been waiting for. We went from selling 750 tickets to 3,000, in one year. It was the thing we always hoped would happen, but we also kept ourselves in the game and kept positive, [knowing] eventually we were going to figure out something that's gonna connect.

MC: So, was it always "Say yes and figure it out"? JB: It was always [about] reinvesting in our business. We started in 2005 with four long shows. We bet all our proceeds from that tour on funding the two shows at the very end to see how it would go. We did Jacksonville, Florida, and we did Fort Wayne, Indiana, and the biggest offer I could get in Fort Wayne was \$4,000. We did the same 1,200 people in the Embassy Theater that we were doing in the club, and we made \$25,000. All through the years, we were just reinvesting in our business.

By 2010, we were promoting our own shows worldwide. I don't have a booking agent. Promoters and agents will make you think putting on a concert is as complex as splitting the atom. It really isn't. Our biggest obstacle in theaters and performing arts centers is Broadway. Hamilton will take two weeks, so the routing is very complicated sometimes. We book things far out. I think we have schedules up to summer of next year, with holds on venues.

MC: Blues is very traditional in its roots, and you strike me as very much a purist. Where do you think music is going? Do you see yourself moving with it, or standing firm? JB: I think you're going to start seeing people come out who had decent careers but who weren't great songwriters all of a sudden having this metamorphosis. You're going to see Al get involved, and there's going to be people like myself who say, "I don't care how shitty my song is, it was written by this human-and only this human."

MC: So, you're putting your flag in the ground? JB: I'm sticking the flag in the ground. It's a personal integrity issue for me. There are great songwriters in every generation, and they all have a certain personality, but AI is going to get really dicey. You're going to see singer-songwriters who-and it's not their fault if they decide tocheck their integrity at the door. They're just desperate to get a break. I understand that, but you're going see people asking where did this song come from? "Oh, you know, I just locked myself in a cabin with my computer."

I always say, "Man, I'm 46 this year. Whether

I live to 85 or 100, I'm checking out right at the right time. This world's going to get really crazy in the next 40 years." What happens if your favorite album... [it] turns out some computer wrote it? Is it plagiarism? I don't know. Who owns the IP?

The big data conspiracy theorist in me says, if I say, "Hey ChatGPT, go write me the best Joe Bonamassa song of all time," and out comes "The Somber Ballad of Jonathan Henry II." I write that song, put it out, it sells millions of records and wins all the GRAMMYs. Somebody who chooses to access the data goes, "Hey, I have your search engine and our algorithm wrote that for you." Is that a Milli Vanilli situation where you have to give the GRAMMY back? We're about to head into some very uncharted waters. The easiest thing to avoid that is to write your own damn song and just try to write the best songs you can. Not everybody is Bob Dylan.

MC: Looking back, what would you say is your best advice?

JB: Never compromise. If you know you're good at something-it may not be the hippest thing—be the best damn accordion player in the world! If you're rocking the sousaphone and have that drive and that thing, be the best damn sousaphone player in the world, or at least be the most enthusiastic-and be an entertainer. People lose sight of what business we're in. I'm not a guitar player, a singer, or a songwriter. Those are tranches in the business. It doesn't matter how good my guitar playing is, or how good the songs are if I just stand up there in my flannel shirt, stare at my shoes, and it's boring?!

> Contact Jon Bleicher at Prospect PR, jon@prospectpr.com



New one-year programs start in July, November and March



RODUCTION **PROGRAM**

Sixty courses in the art, technology and business of audio production taught by award winning leaders.



MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Sixty courses on the evolving new music industry taught by active award winning industry leaders.



BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL

The twenty-month program includes both the Audio Production Program and the Arts Management Program.



Graduates of APP and AMP are eligible for full scholarships for degree programs at the University of the West of Scotland. Graduates of APP + AMP = MBP are eligible for MA Degrees at UWS.



A school like no other, where minds and music matter and future leaders gather.

Toronto, Canada

HARRISINSTITUTE.COM

Singery, Sound-Ol 2023

By Eric Harabadian



lell, it's that time again, time for our annual array of vocal artists from across the musical and multi-generational spectrum. And this year is our most actionpacked and diverse to date. Please join us in welcoming shared experiences and insight from Stormstress guitaristvocalist Tanya Venom, singer-songwriter and educator Florence Dore, active rock- and country-charting singersongwriter HARDY, Larkin Poe lead vocalist Rebecca Lovell, and Motown living legend Martha Reeves.



Contact: tanyavenomguitarist@gmail.com • stormstressband.com

Tanya Venom is the guitarist and vocalist for heavy metal power trio Stormstress. The Detroit native, along with twin sister and bassistvocalist Tia Mayhem and drummer-vocalist Maddie May Scott, has been steadily building a national following since her formation of the group in 2019. Venom is featured on the band's 2022 full-length indie release Silver Lining and is also active as a session guitarist-vocalist, songwriter, arranger and educator.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL GIG

It was an all-female classic rock band called 4D. Our mom's friend from work was a drummer in the band and she told her about my sister Tia and I. We were both 16 and just starting out. They invited us to play with them and we were making money in clubs playing all over the metro Detroit area. It was pretty cool.

MUSICAL INFLUENCES

My first big influences were Robert Plant of Led Zeppelin and Freddie Mercury of Queen. I liked that high range, epic rock & roll type of singing. Later, I turned to Lizzy Hale of Halestorm and heavier bands, like Butcher Babies.

MUSICAL EDUCATION

Berklee College of Music was awesome! I majored in film scoring and my principle instrument was guitar. And through that school I met so many amazing people and made connections I still keep in contact with today. Berklee was like a Hogwarts wizarding school for music.

FRONTING A TRIO AS VOCALIST AND GUITARIST

At Berklee my twin sister Tia and I started a band called Flight of Fire. We had a great lead singer in that band and I was starting to sing more complicated harmonies. Toward the end of that band, in 2017, I really liked singing, but I needed to improve my pitch and timbre. We then started a duo, Venom and Mayhem, where I did more lead vocals and expressive melodies.

When Stormstress started in 2019, I began to apply lead singing, harmonies and guitar together. I learned to write less complicated parts

while I was playing riffs and singing over chords. Now I'm getting really good at playing riffs and chords simultaneously. You have to trust what one thing is doing to focus on the other.

VOCAL HEALTH JOURNEY

I had never been properly trained as a vocalist, which is where I think these problems were rooted. In 2022 we were doing a ton of gigs-post COVID-and I was finally confident in my voice and working it a lot. I got really sick with an upper respiratory infection around Halloween. And Stormstress had a show that, even though I was wildly sick, I did anyway. I performed full blast and made it through the show. But my voice never fully came back after that. My voice was giving out after only an hour of singing and I started to panic. I tried to get more sleep and tried eating different foods, but nothing was helping.

After a few months I saw an ENT doctor. He stuck a camera up my nose and saw a polyp right away on my right vocal cord. I was scared when he recommended surgery, but he assured it was pretty common. He said it looked like I had good singing technique, but that I'd injured myself. I cancelled a lot of gigs and was not singing as much. When I finally got the surgery at the beginning of August the polyp had shrunk considerably. After a month my voice started coming back really gravelly at first. I started seeing a speech therapist who helped me in many ways from a singing and medical perspective."

VOCAL SUPPORT TIPS

Hydrate the day before you sing, because it takes time for water to be absorbed by your vocal cords. Coughing and constantly clearing your throat can scratch your vocal cords as well. Try to speak light and gently from the front of your mouth and, by all means, don't sing when you're sick! .

MARTHA REEVES

Contact: Chris Roe, chrisroemanagement@ gmail.com - marthareeves.net

Martha Reeves is a bonafide Motown superstar who, with her group The Vandellas, garnered a string of hits for that storied label in the early '60s. "Dancing In The Street," "Heat Wave," "Jimmy Mack," "Nowhere to Run" and "Come and Get These Memories" are just some of the chart-topping gems that put Reeves and company on the legendary musical map. In the ensuing years, the Detroit Diva has been an actor, film narrator and solo artist, but these days she is actively campaigning for a well-deserved star on the Hollywood Walk of Fame in Los Angeles. With a hefty price tag attached, June 2023 is the final month of eligibility for this esteemed honor.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL GIG

When I was three years old we sang in my grandfather's church. It was in Detroit at the Metropolitan A.M.E. Church. One Saturday evening my brothers Benny and Thomas let me sing with them and we sang a song called "Jesus Met the Woman at the Well." We won this singing contest and we were the only talented kids of all my dad's siblings. That made me professional.

MUSICAL EDUCATION

I had operatic training in high school with Abraham Silver. He was one of the finest teachers I ever had. Music was in the schools then. But he picked me out of 11 girls in the choir to sing Bach's aria "Alleluia." And we sang it before 4500 people at Detroit's Ford Auditorium. I've always felt that our musical instructions for life came from school. And we've gotta make it more important for our youngsters. Education is the key.

MUSICAL INFLUENCES

My dad played blues guitar and, when he wasn't listening to spiritual music, woodshedded with John Lee Hooker. He never went professional, but he was one of my biggest influences. Mom sang Billie Holiday, Sarah Vaughn and those ladies. They were both talented.

SELECTING MATERIAL TO SING

Music is supposed to soothe the soul, And I've only sang songs that I could put my faith in. But at Motown it wasn't so much about us choosing material. It was the producers there who were writing the songs. I worked in the A&R department and I helped them write songs. But I was never given credit for being a writer,



producer or anything. And there was no chance of getting any publishing. But I helped them write and sing on demos. And I couldn't sing a song unless I could put my heart in it. I helped choose the words and made them spiritual. People could tell they were from my heart.

AFTER MOTOWN

I lived in Los Angeles for 14 years. When Motown left Detroit, so did I for a while. I had no other choice if I was gonna continue my career. I was also on the MCA label and had an album recorded by Richard Perry-one of the best producers for Universal Music. I've been in movies and I've done narration for documentaries in the U.S. and for the BBC. To be honest, we're more famous in the U.K. than America.

HOLLYWOOD WALK OF FAME

Here comes this Hollywood star project that I didn't ask for, but I feel I deserve it! Someone started this issue and I have to continue with it. So, I'm here in Detroit famous as I can be, but not rich.

KEEPING THE VOICE IN SHAPE

Well, I've been singing since I was a baby. I sing every day, praising the Lord. I'm the product of public school teachers. I was already singing when I started working as a receptionist at Motown. All I had to do was just apply what I had learned about my voice. And it was my determination to sing songs that I could honor God in.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES

People are opening doors and we are coming back with gigs in July and August, going into the Fall. So, things are looking up. People have shown me love that I didn't know existed. •



Contact: Emily Ginsberg, ginsberg@bighassle.com larkinpoe.com

Rebecca Lovell is lead vocalist-guitarist/ multi-instrumentalist and half of the duo-led blues-based roots rock band Larkin Poe. Along with her harmony vocalist-guitarist sister Megan, Lovell has been gradually building their southern-flavored brand of Americana since backing such luminaries as Elvis Costello, Conor Oberst and Keith Urban. Larkin Poe's latest album is called Blood Harmony (Tricki Woo Records).

FIRST PROFESSIONAL GIG

In 2004, my two elder sisters and I started a band called The Lovell Sisters that transitioned almost imperceptibly from hobby into a professional gig over the course of five years. We disbanded in 2009.

KEY INFLUENCES AND MENTORS

Chris Whitley has been, and continues to be, one of my biggest influences. As a triple threat singer, songwriter and guitarist Whitley ticks all the boxes for me. I feel incredibly grateful to have had an extensive list of mentors who invested a great deal of faith and attention into my musical growth over the years. I am particularly indebted to Elvis Costello for sharing his wisdom and perspective to my writing ventures from the ground up.

MUSICAL EDUCATION

I started classical violin and piano lessons at four years old and continued in the Suzuki method for almost 10 years. In our preteens, my sisters and I dropped our classical lessons and fell headlong into bluegrass music. Ever since then I have been predominantly self-taught.

PREFERRED STAGE MONITOR SYSTEMS

Coming up in tight rock clubs, I routinely used to sing my voice out trying to sing over the cymbals. We transitioned to in-ear monitors six or seven years ago and it has made all the difference.

SONGWRITING PROCESS

Songwriting is an ever-evolving practice for me. As my capacity for vulnerability in the creative process continues to increase, I find that my

toolbox gets bigger. Simply continuing to remain open to new ways of thinking and feeling about songwriting is the biggest goal.

STAGE HIGHLIGHTS AND MISHAPS

Being put in challenging or adverse circumstances on the live stage is a huge opportunity for growth as a musician and performer. I look back over the past 18 years of touring with gratitude for the countless times I've fallen onstage, struggled to hear myself or played to the bar staff. Until you've truly hit the ground hard and tested your own mettle, you won't know what you're fully capable of.

TURNING POINT IN YOUR CAREER

Starting our own record label in 2017 and committing to self-production.

VOCAL HEALTH AND WARMUPS

Before and after shows I religiously follow a vocal warm-up and cool-down routine. At this point there are so many great resources available on YouTube. There's absolutely no reason that a singer shouldn't be experimenting with this aspect of vocal caretaking. I don't drink on tour. And pending how my voice is feeling on any given day, I will limit my talking as well. Prioritizing vocal rest and hydration is always a focus for me. .



Contact: Jess Anderson, jess@bigloud.com hardyofficial.com

The pride of Philadelphia, Mississippi, HARDY is an artist who's really difficult to pin down. To a great degree, he's a jack of all trades, and a master of many, as well. His latest critically acclaimed album titled The Mockingbird & The Crow (Big Loud Records) successfully drives home his diverse writing and production style. His half-country, half-hard rocking approach is multi-laterally straddling the charts at active rock radio, pop and modern country combined. He's previously toured with Thomas Rhett, Morgan Wallen, Florida Georgia Line and Jason Aldean and has amassed numerous accolades, including the CMA Triple Play, ACM "Songwriter of the Year Award" and the 2022 BMI "Songwriter of the Year Award," to name a few.

SONGWRITING ORIGIN AND TURNING POINT AS A WRITER

I started writing my own songs as a teenager. My sister is a couple years older than me, and she went to Belmont in Nashville for college. Eventually I ended up in town there, too, at MTSU. Right after I moved to Nashville, my sister encouraged me to sign with a PRO. She interned at BMI, so I signed with them. Shortly thereafter, I was lucky to have a meeting with Leslie Roberts where I played her the five or six songs that I had to my name at the time. She told me that, on the whole, the songs were okay, but there was one in particular that was pretty good. She said I was on to something with what I had to say as a songwriter. That was one of my first meetings in Nashville and that one comment that she made validated something in me and made me believe that I could make it as a songwriter.



BALANCING COUNTRY AND ROCK RADIO

As a songwriter the rule is always the samebest idea wins. It doesn't matter what genre or idea. We just wanna write the best song we can. As an artist, especially with the last album, the split between rock and country happened organically, basically by accident. For this last album I had about 16 songs-8 songs each genre. Things just kind of happened on their own.

VOCAL HEALTH AND TECHNIQUE

I started implementing some, like, nu metal and scream vocals on the rock half of my record, and that's been really cool to learn about. I've formed some friendships with some guys in that world, like Jeremy McKinnon, who's on "Radio Song" with me, and Caleb Shomo from

I'm excited to collaborate with some people in the rock world as a writer. I've never had a Tim McGraw cut or a Kenny Chesney cut, so those are definitely on the bucket list. •

ORENCE DORE

Contact: Wendy Brynford-Jones, wendy@hel lowendy.com • florencedoremusic.com

Florence Dore is a North Carolina-based singer-songwriter, as well as a Professor of English at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. She is author and editor of the new book The Ink in the Grooves: Conversations on Literature and Rock 'n' Roll (Cornell

> University Press) and, also just released her second album, and debut for Propeller Records, called Highways and Rocketships.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL GIG

I would say The Rathskellar or The Middle East Café in Boston. There was kind of an anti-frat house in college called Eclectic House where I played some early shows too.

MUSICAL INFLUENCES

Warren Zevon and Steve Earle come to mind, for sure. When I was little it was The Beatles and The Band. When I was eight years in Mitch Easter's studio before the pandemic and the first people back in after vaccines. The record came out in June 2022 and my book came out in October. The timing worked out great for both.

THE CONVERGENCE OF ROCK MUSIC AND LITERATURE

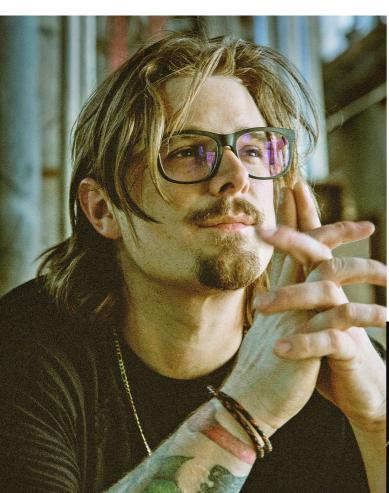
I was working on a book about Southern fiction in the 1950s. And then I put on a conference at the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame with Steve Earle. Steve had just put out a novel and a record called I'll Never Get Out of This World Alive. We brought all these scholars and musicians together and I noticed all these novelists, like Michael Chabon, Jonathan Lethem and Dana Spiotta, were writing about and referencing rock & roll songs. There was this interaction with music and literature that was evident in a lot of their work.

VOCAL HEALTH AND TECHNIQUE

I try not to talk too much on singing days. When I was younger I never took lessons and I sang right from my throat. But I eventually did take some lessons from someone who helped me. I'm singing every night, so I try to use my head voice, even when I'm singing low. I also drink a lot of water.

SONGWRITING PROCESS

There are all types of tools you can use to write songs. It happens all kinds of ways. It's a lot of rolling up your sleeves and getting involved in words. I like to use a thesaurus. There is a great book by a guy named Pat Pattison called Writing Better Lyrics. I try to write for 10 minutes every morning and do object deep dives to just get you thinking about the world in a real and sensory way. I also think about how to make cool metaphors. Sometimes it may go nowhere or it may just get you thinking about things in a



Beartooth. I've learned a lot from them about how to protect your voice as much as you can while still getting to have fun with it.

FAVORITE SONGS IN YOUR CATALOG

I love our headline set on this current tour. We start off pretty rock-heavy and then throw in a good mix of country songs from my first album. I play "God's Country" and am always proud to play it and its message. Another song "Wait in the Truck" has been really powerful live. And every time I get to sing it with Lainey (Wilson) it means a lot.

FAVORITE COLLABORATORS AND ARTIST WISHLIST

Because of songwriting and our HIXTAPE collaborations, I've gotten to work with so many of my favorite artists and a lot of my friends.

old I wrote a fan letter to Joan Baez and her mother wrote me back. I also love Crystal Gayle, Bonnie Raitt and Loretta Lynn too.

THE INK IN THE GROOVES AND HIGHWAYS AND ROCKETSHIPS CROSS-PROMOTION

The record took a really long time to come out because of the pandemic. We recorded the first single "Rebel Debutante" in March 2020. I also made a benefit record for the popular venue Cat's Cradle during the pandemic as well. We recorded some things remotely until vaccines happened. We were the last people to record

songwriter way. Sometimes things come to you and sometimes you have to produce conditions for things to come to you. The more we do that as songwriters the more you lay the groundwork for a song to hit you. And then you'll be able to receive it when it arrives. •





Apogee Jam X iOS / USB Interface

ust released at the 2023 NAMM show, Apogee's Jam X is a pocket-sized single channel USB audio interface capable of up to 24 bit / 96 kHz recordings. Apogee's Jam X features a clever design that despite its micro size, incorporates some of the professional features found in Apogee's more expensive audio interfaces.

Jam X is the fourth generation of Jam, Apogee's most portable and affordable audio Interface. Jam X replaces the current version of Jam, Jam +, and connects to your PC or iOS device via the supplied Micro-USB B to USB C cable. Windows users will also need to download drivers (compatible with Windows 10 and above) via the link provided. As was found on the previous version of Jam, the Jam +, the Apogee Jam +, Jam X features Apogee's Pure DIGITAL connection for high-quality analog to digital conversion.

Like previous versions of Jam, Apogee's Jam X has a single quarter-inch Mono input, which gives you the flexibility to connect Hi-Z instruments such as electric or acoustic guitar, bass, and keyboards. Jam X has a multifunction encoder which helps to set gain and change compression settings and a soft touch blend button to change between software monitoring and direct monitoring of the Direct input signal. On the back of Jam X is an eighth-inch stereo output to plug in a pair of headphones or powered monitors.

The built in Amp sim that was found on Apogee's Jam + has been replaced by a builtin analog compression circuit that has three presets: Smooth Leveler, Purple Squeeze and Vintage Blue Stomp, the current selection of which is displayed on the front of the device. The settings were selected to create different levels of compression that are adaptable for

different types of sources. An LED will display for one second to indicate which one of the available compressor presets is selected. The first two compression settings have been optimized for keyboard, acoustic guitar, and bass. The third setting, Vintage Blue Stomp, has been optimized for electric guitar and is modeled after a vintage C Boss pedal.

lam X comes bundled with an extended trial plug in of Neural DSP's Archetype, Tim Henson plug-in suite which is available for download once you register your Jam X on the Apogee website.

You can use the Input Level adjustment to control the overall audio input signal of whatever you are recording. When you first connect Jam X via USB, the blue light on the top of Jam X shows the device is connected to a computer but not yet active. Open a recording app and the display changes to green, then you're ready to set your level on whatever instrument source you have plugged in. When the LED is green, it will pulse with the signal level indicating your input and gain levels are correctly set.

Use the input gain knob on the front of Jam X to control the amount of compression applied to the input signal. Jam X features a clipping indicator that will turn orange when your signal is too hot. Jam X also has a built-in soft Limiter which engages when the input level reaches 4dBfs; this setting is fixed and cannot be changed.

Apogee's Jam X features a direct monitoring function called Blend mode, as was also found on Jam +. Push the blend button to toggle Jam X direct monitoring circuit on and off. When the Blend control is engaged, the quarter-inch signal from your Guitar, Microphone, etc. will be routed with the playback from your audio app and rioted directly to the headphone or speaker output, and allows you to record with near zero latency. When engaged, the Blend control lets you dial in for a direct signal that bypasses the monitoring functions of your recording software.

Jam X comes bundled with an extended trial plug-in of Neural DSP's Archetype, Tim Henson plug-in suite, which is available for download once you register your Jam X on the Apogee website. You also get, as part of your purchase, a full license to Ableton Live Lite.

Not much bigger than a USB thumb drive, Jam X is Apogee digital's smallest, most affordable and most portable audio interface. The new compression circuit in Jam X makes getting professional sounding guitar tracks easier than ever before. If you are a guitar player looking for an ultra-portable professional solution for recording or just jamming along to your favorite tracks, Apogee's Jam X is definitely worth checking out.

Apogee's Jam X is available now for MAP

Find out more at apogeedigital.com/products/ jamx

Mackie DLZ Creator

ackie's new DLZ Creator is an adaptive digital mixer for podcasting and livestreaming designed around a 10.1inch high-resolution touch screen. The colors and screen resolution on the DLZ Creator's touch screen are exceptionally clear and vibrant. The Touchscreen is designed to be glare resistant, so that it can be clearly seen from any angle. The CPU processor on the DLZ Creator is fast and responsive and helps to make using the DLZ Creator a transparent and enjoyable experience. Three large buttons on the top right of the DLZ Creator are: Home,

which gets you back to the toplevel screen; Record and Automix (more on the DLZ Creator's Automix function below).

Mackie's DLZ Creator features four professional-quality microphone preamps borrowed from Mackie's Onyx series of professional mixers. Each channel has mute and solo functions. Each of the four available channels has a combo jack capable of accepting microphone or line input. The fact that the Onyx preamps have enough headroom (up to 80 dB) to be capable of effectively capturing content at a high sound pressure level opens the possibility to livestream or capture just about any kind of live content you can think of and opens up some serous creative possibilities. The back of the DLZ Creator has also two additional quarter-inch inputs (channels 5 and 6) designed for plugging in keyboards, turntables or even the outputs of another mixer.

You can with the DLZ Creator stream directly to your DAW or OBS via the available USB C port. While there is no

internal memory on the DLZ Creator, you can record to an SD Card. To increase your available recording time, you can also plug a USB flash drive into the DLZ Creator's USB-A port. The DLZ Creator also has an Ethernet network port that will be supported in a future firmware update.

Mackie's DLZ Creator features an automated set-up process that walks you through the entire process of configuring and setting up your input and gain levels. The Mackie DLZ Creator has three selectable user modes: Easy, Enhanced and Pro, which unlock progressively more sophisticated audio and routing features depending on the end user's level of experience.

When you first turn it on, The DLZ Creators Mix Agent walks you through a comprehensive setup process that assists you in setting up the Creator DLZ based on whatever user mode you

select. It is important to point out that the DLZ Creator's full suite of features is available in all three user modes, albeit with progressively more user configurable options depending on the user mode selected during the setup process. (You can go back and change the user level experience setting at any time.)

The DLZ Creator features a full suite of reverb and delay effects available in Expert or Pro modes. The front of the Mackie DLZ Creator has four rotary encoders that adapt to control whatever function that is on screen at a given time.

ŵ REC Duath Uses Street Stre

> Once you select your input sources, DLZ Creator's on-board Mix Agent technology lets you automatically set your levels for instruments or microphones. In Automix mode (selectable from the top left panel), the built-in software algorithm will automatically keep your levels correctly set during your livestream or podcast so that your content is correctly captured. For the novice user or a user who doesn't know anything about recording technology, the DLZ Creator has been designed to be dead simple to operate. When I mean simple to operate, its icon-driven interface displays icons of different microphone types, and the comprehensive setup script and Automix technology works incredibly well so that virtually anyone can operate it and the chances of user error is extremely low. The Automix function, when

selected, will also automatically mute unused channels and adjust the ones that are in use to unity gain to automatically keep all of your mix set at the correct input level throughout the recording process.

While not an industry first, the DLZ Creator's ability to automatically set your input levels, not to mention keep track of your mix levels while capturing live content, is a huge time saver for experienced users and a big help for anyone who may not necessarily know anything about correctly setting input and gain levels.

> For podcasters, the Mackie DLZ Creator has a number of professional features to help in your podcast productions. The mixminus feature lets you use your Bluetooth-enabled smartphone to patch live into your podcast. There are six sample triggers that are fully assignable to playback whatever stored samples are selected (up to four banks of six effects). The DLZ Creator has four headphone outputs, each one capable of its own custom headphone mix and an eighth inch stereo input for plugging in your phone. On the back of the DLZ Creator are two quarter-inch TRS balanced outputs that can be used to connect studio monitors, connect to a PA or even to another mixer, if required.

The Mackie DLZ Creator is a purpose-built podcasting solution. That said, Mackie has incorporated into the DLZ Creator enough technology from their extensive experience designing pro audio mixers to make it attractive to selfproducing artists and musicians looking to capture and stream live or studio content.

The flexibility and ease of use of the DLZ Creator is impressive. As with all Mackie products, Mackie's DLZ Creator offers a strong value proposition relative to competing products. The fact that the DLZ Creator has three user experience modes makes the DLZ Creator a great fit for a wide range of end users both inside and outside traditional MI channels. The touchscreen on the DLZ Creator is fast, responsive, and provides for a genuinely immersive user experience. After using the DLZ Creator for only a short time, the touch screen interface, ease of use and advanced feature set on the Mackie DLZ Creator made me a believer.

The Mackie DLZ Creator is available now for MAP \$799.99

Find out more at mackie.com/dlz



Warm Audio WA-MPX & WA-2MPX Tube Mic Pre-Amps

arm Audio's WA-MPX single-channel and WA-2MPX dual-channel tube microphone pre-amps owe their circuit design to Ampex Corporation's 350/351 tape recorder channel electronics. Models 350 and 351 were popular in the 1950s in the U.S. and were used on many (if not most all) nascent popular music recordings at the time. There were not a lot of great choices in those days (just after WWII and the Korean War) and you could say the sound of those classic hit records was due in part to those tape recorders.

As a personal aside, when I first started in a small recording studio outside of Los Angeles, it was an old mono Ampex 351 machine that I first learned recording engineering and tape editing. Unbeknownst to me at the time was that they also had a built-in microphone pre-amp!

The WA-MPX

I received a Warm Audio WA-MPX single channel pre-amp (the WA-2MPX is two WA-MPX's in one 2U cabinet) for review and immediately, I found over 90dB of gain available in high-gain mode. The 2U front panel looks like stainless steel and also, like the original 5U 351 unit, uses the same silkscreened font and overall graphic design. The microphone input and output transformers are custom-wound to the original specifications by CineMag. Also like the original units, there are three tubes: two 12AX7s and a single 12AU7.

There are modern features available on the MPX, starting with a switchable 80Hz high pass filter switch that I found effective but not too noticeable in action. There is also a 2-kHz low pass filter that works for overly bright sources and/or microphones when you want a more mid-range focused sound.

The MPX does not have the usual microphone pad switch because in the normal gain mode with up to 70dB of gain, the Preamplifier Gain control ranges all the way down to 0dB making a mic pad unnecessary. The High Gain mode adds another tube for an additional 20dB of gain usually required for low output microphones and/or recording quiet sources.

The A/B

To get an idea of what the WA-MPX actually sounds like, I tried a quick comparison-an A/B using a Jensen microphone splitter transformer model JT-MB-E. The splitter has one microphone input and three separate, isolated outputs. Using it allows my single Soundelux U195 condenser mic to feed both the WA-MPX and my Millennia Media HV-37 mic pre-amps at the same time and without compromise.

For all recording at my studio, I use a Crane Song Interstellar Quantum analog-to-digital converter/master clock. Its inputs received the two pre-amps' outputs for recording to two separate tracks in Pro Tools. After recording, I "nulled out" the two tracks (one track flipped in polarity) so that both were equal in electrical playback level. They nulled perfectly and I heard no additional artifacts-distortion products.

During a male voice-over session, I immediately discovered the differences between the WA-MPX tube pre-amp and the HV-37-sometimes referred to as "a wire with gain"-it uses no tubes or transformers in its circuit.

Along with another recording engineer, we found by comparing side-by-side recordings that the WA-MPX has a very subtle thicker sound in the high bass frequency range. Clarity was similar for both units-I ran the MPX in the cleanest mode possible with the Output control full up and just enough Preamplifier Gain for the same recording level as the HV-37. As expected, the MPX-WA has a tonal character-a subtle upper mid-range edge compared to the pristine cleanliness of the Millennia Media HV-37.

So it comes down to what you're looking for in a recording chain-both results are useful in the recording studio. The WA-MPX was quiet and clean as was the HV-37.

Acoustic Guitar

Recording an acoustic guitar (Gibson J-28) was first on a session I had planned. I used an Aspen Pittman Designs AP 1B-FET large diaphragm condenser microphone placed over about the 12 fret and about 8-inches away. Again with the output level full up and Preamplifier Gain at 60 gave the cleanest sound and I liked switching in the 80-Hz high-pass filter on this full-bodied guitar for loud rhythm strumming. Later with the mic right over the sound hole, the HPF was a necessity.

I tried the High Gain mode swapping out the condenser for a lower output Shure MV-7 dynamic. This produced a little brighter sound with gain at 50 and again, output full up. The

resultant guitar sound was less dynamic and steady in level using this mic and setting. Not as 'high fidelity' as using the condenser but perfect for a utility rhythm guitar parts that fit into the track easily.

Electric Guitar

Back on regular gain, I next recorded a Telecaster electric through my small 5-watt tube MOD 102+ amp from MOD kits DIY. I used a Mojave Audio MA-D dynamic mic positioned on the outside of the cone but aimed toward the center of the Celestion 30 12-inch speaker. Clean electric sounds were not hard to come by here, starting the Warm WA-MPX set to about 50 of Preamplifier Gain and near max output level.

I came to realize the true value of the MPX is that it is a very useful and flexible pre-amp with so many possible colors of overdriven, saturated tones possible. Anybody producing guitar-oriented music should have this!

For any recording, just turning up the gain and turning down the output works to get an overdriven sound, but there is a Tape Saturation switch that adds a natural compression and harmonic distortion reminiscent of old analog tape machines running at 15 or 7 1/2-ips. This effect is possible using any of the unit's three inputs: Mic, Line, and Instrument.

I took the same Telecaster guitar "direct" through the 1/4-inch instrument input and used Tape Saturation and the Tone switch. Tone switches primary windings on the input transformer from 600-ohms to 150-ohms. Like a secret recipe, by using different switch combinations of Tone, Saturation and High Gain, I was able to get great guitar sounds using the MPX and a microphone or the MPX inserted as a line level processor like a compressor.

The MPX will function as an awesome reamping unit for already recorded guitars or any audio track you want to "rough up." The 2-kHz low-pass filter also smoothly reduces the amount of fizz distortion if required.

A great all-around tube preamp/processor to have at the ready in your studio that sounds great for recording any instrument or vocal, the Warm WA-MPX is the new "must-have" for me! The WA-MPX, as tested, sells for \$749 MSRP and the two-channel version WA-2MPX sells for \$1,399 MSRP.

warmaudio.com/WA-MPX

Craig Erickson

Modern Blues Fervor Records

Producer: Craig Erickson

You might not recognize the name, but you know Erickson's work. The blues-based rocker has written for, and performed with, a laundry list of greats, including Eric Gales, Elvin Bishop, Walter Trout, Glenn Hughes, etc. Erickson is a solid tunesmith who brings

a unique lyrical and hook-laden compositional style to the blues. Tracks like "Last Train to Nowhere" and "Stormchasin" feature innovative slide quitar and avoids cliché. The title track is fresh and vital, while "Blues River" balances tradition, with contemporary sounds. - Eric Harabadian



than albums before. What do these Brits

Sleep Token Take Me Back To Eden Spinefarm Producers: Vessel 1, Carl Bown Sleep Token's unique ability to combine pop-produced melodies sandwiching goblin screams is present once again, perhaps with fewer proggy drum/quitar moments

sound like? Imagine we're in the year 2080, where terrestrial radio and payola are finally dead, allowing lengthy tracks possessing influence from genres once at odds-pop, metal, hiphop, etc. My standouts include "The Summoning," "Vore" and "Euclid" for their respective heavier moments. - Andy Mesecher

Gina Zollman

Anywhere With You Gina Capalbo Zollman Music Producer: Steven Applegate

With a fascinating history of triumph over emotional and physical struggles, the soulful and charming jazz vocalist Gina Zollman builds on years of performances in L.A. with her vibrant debut Anywhere With You. Though she's mostly singing both well-known and delightfully

semi-obscure works of masters (The Gershwins, Rodgers & Hart, Hoagy Carmichael), Gina-backed by an ensemble of top sidemen-draws on her surreal life experiences and hard-won wisdom to weave an intimate personal story that reveals her to be a romantic and optimist at heart. - Jonathan Widran

The Teskey Brothers The Winding Way

Glassnote Records Producer: Eric J. Dubowsky

Despite paring down from a full-on band to a duo, the sounds created by Australian brothers Sam and Josh Teskey remain full-flavored as ever. Here, they forge a path that's different from their previous efforts, landing them more in line with soul classics

of the '60s and '70s than the blues. In fact, this package of sweetly satisfying ballads could be mistaken for an overlooked Joe Cocker or Bob Seger session, especially in the vocal department. Rarely has music ached so intensely for the warmth of vintage speakers. - Andy Kaufmann



Weyes Blood

And In The Darkness Hearts Aglow **Sub Pop Records**

Producers: Natalie Mering and Jonathan Rado

I've been hearing chanteuse Weyes Blood on college radio for the past few years. Struck by her combination of pop and edginess, I finally bought her latest, although here the focus is on beauty rather than

experimentation. The lush production is immaculate, and her voice is a thing of grace and beauty. "Children of The Empire" has a lovely, echoed breakdown at the end, and "God Turn Me into A Flower" ends with an ecstatic fade into rainforest sounds. Otherwise, this release contends with late Fleetwood Mac for gorgeous pop. - David Arnson

Robin Taylor Zander

The Distance **RTZ Music**

Producers: Robin Taylor Zander and Kenny Siegal

Robin Taylor Zander (RTZ) has been groomed as a musician since he was four years old. His versatility as a multiinstrumentalist has served him well as both a solo artist and as a touring member of Cheap Trick. His dad is CT lead vocalist

Robin Zander and the apple does not fall too far from the tree. RTZ's deep roots are in British-flavored rock and pop, country and R&B. He writes memorable and unique melodies, with a silky vocal style that is hauntingly beautiful. - Eric Harabadian



Mumble Rap 2 **XO/Roc Nation** Producers: Various

Mumble Rap 2 is an adequate follow-up to Belly's Mumble Rap, released six years ago. The title appears to be a satirical reference to the overly popular type of rap that's governing hip-hop today. Though he does not mumble rap, songs like "Loyalty vs.

Royalty," which features the late great Gil Scott Heron, analyzes why he prefers one over the other. "De La Hoya" (feat. Gucci Mane) is club ready, while "Real Lapse" stands out because it is emotionally gripping, as Belly exposes and wrestles with sins from his past. - Adam Seyum



Keiko Matsui

Euphoria Shánachie

Producers: Keiko Matsui & Bud Harner

An influential, globally acclaimed contemporary jazz artist, keyboardist-composer Keiko Matsui titled her exotic and eclectic Euphoria after the uplift she feels when seeing her classical and new age influenced smooth jazz connecting people around the

world. Driven by vibrant melodies and multi-cultural percussive energy, her adventure includes jazz fusion, a prayerful meditation, an R&B anthem with Lalah Hathaway, a spirited tango, a jaunt to Paraguay and a piece she calls her "jazz symphony." - Jonathan Widran





Lyrics ·····

Ahmen

Contact: taylor@trendpr.com Web: ahmen.us Seeking: Label, Booking Style: Hip-Hop

"Born a nomad" (with origins in Minneapolis, Queens, Alaska, Atlanta, Washington and India), conscious rapper Ahmen demonstrates his exceptional technical skills as an emcee while sharing autobiographical anecdotes and observations. While Ahmen has an incredibly fast flow on all his tracks, the final product suffers from too much all at once. Track "Here" features a female singer over a simple R&B beat, and while we are impressed with the rapper's fast flow, it serves as a party trick more than compelling storytelling, "UPPERCASE" has a similar approach, though it does experiment with varying delivery. "OD" (overdoubters... overdrivers... etc.) has trippy, effected vocals, but verges on corny as we get to the chorus, yodeling "odee... odee-ay."



Production ····································	
Lyrics	
Music7	
Vocals8	
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · · · 7	

Drea

Contact: akaigler@yahoo.com Web: linktr.ee/theonlyiamdrea Seeking: Label, Film/TV Style: Neo-Soul, R&B

Drea establishes an immediately deep, soulful mood—and then gets straight to her embittered point on "Before I Make A Change," telling her lover "Sit yo \$5 ass down before I make a change!" Once the song's groove starts, she raps excellently, drops vocal puns and keeps the listener totally engaged. Though "Blame It All On Me" starts with a warmer, bouncier vibe (and some tasty trumpets), the singer is again in a whoop-ass mood, telling her lover "I'm too good for you! Pack your stuff up!" Drea then switches to a higher-pitched voice, and shares the mic with rapper J. Quick, on "Last Quarter," where she again lays down the law. Overall, despite maybe too many vocal tracks, the production on these songs is really good.



Production 3 Lyrics 7

Production · · · · · · · 8
yrics
Music ······ 8
/ocals 9
Musicianship ····· 8
55005 00

Eric Hagen

Contact: booking@erichagenmusic.com Web: erichagenmusic.com Seeking: Booking, Sync/Licensing Style: Americana

Hagen's rich, Southern-fried voice has lots of muscle and growl in reserve, and it smolders just right on "Dying Alone," where he and quest vocalist Marja Hansen haggle out a hopeless relationship. We really like the song's quitar tone and the organ, which lends a Gregg Allman vibe. Hagen stays in the heavy, mid-tempo range on "Wake Up," which has lots of loud/soft dynamic shifts in his voice. The song's organ excursion again adds an indispensible element to the mix. Next, we're completely surprised by this artist's unique cover of Fleetwood Mac/Stevie Nicks' "Dreams." Starting with a sombre piano supported by a lofty, otherworldly drone, Hagen's take on the classic (though maybe too long) is inspired.



Production 3 Lyrics 7	1
Lyrics · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(
Music · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ſ
Vocals ····································	
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(
CCOOC. O C	ŀ

Hot Dress

Contact: hotdressmusic@gmail.com Web: hotdressmusic.com Seeking: Label, Booking, Film/TV Style: Indie Rock

New Jersey fivesome Hot Dress deliver a consistently crunchy lo-fi high-energy band-in-the-basement poppunk attack on originals such as "At Its Best" and "Supermodel," with high-energy lead vocals that consciously bring a nasally effect. All their songs follow a consistent verse-chorus-verse format, highlighted by a keening quitar solo. The edgy "Supermodel" has catchy gangchants from the band, and it's easy to imagine a club-full of fans shouting right along with them. We hear a shift to a Strokes-ish sound on "Thank You For Crashing Your Car," which benefits from the band's best audio quality. Hot Dress have solid skills and, with more work and some better production/mixing, could attract label interest.



Production	• • • • • • •		9
Lyrics ····			8
Music ····			8
Vocals ···			9
Musiciansh	ip		8
i i		Г. П	

DLUKE. B.T

Jacariot

Contact: mgmtjacqriot@gmail.com Web: jacgriotmusic.com Seeking: Label, Booking, Film/TV, Production Deal Style: Pop, Alternative, R&B

We're so impressed by these recordings from artist Jacgriot. Through and through, they are so high-quality. As a singer she has a superior ability to convey feeling and unabashed sexuality, as she does handily in "How Does It Feel?" Sensual heat oozes from Jacgriot on every note of the song whose beat has a unique off-beat pulse. Her sex angel performance on this recording, amid strings and saxophone, is nothing short of phenomenal. The sultry, seductive cravings continue on "Ready For Me," where her energy swells and swells to a climax along with the arrangement. Jacgriot shifts gears, and shows an impressive versatility, on the Björk cover "Army of Me," which, like the the other songs, is excellently mixed. Check her out.



Production ····· 8
Lyrics
Music
Vocals
Musicianship · · · · · 9

JLUKE.

Max Enix

Contact: maxenixpress@outlook.com Web: max-enix.com Seeking: Film/TV Placement, Booking Style: Cinematic Score, Progressive Rock

Based in Switzerland, Max Enix has released an ambitious high-concept double-album featuring three lengthy pieces that are as stimulating as they are exhausting. At 26 minutes, the album's title track "Far From Home" delivers an onslaught of alternating energies, from rock, to symphonic, to rap, to solo, to metal, to staccatto drum machine, along with male and female vocal turns. Lyrics are often hard to decypher, but the issues are conveyed with melodramatic, operatic urgency. "Prayer of the Gods" features metal-maven energy and fiery fretwork. Enix's most appealing piece is "City of Mortals," which contains soft and sombre interludes that allow the overwhelmed human ear to recover from recent audio abuses.



	•
Production8	١
Touticuon	ć
yrics ························	İ
Music ····································	
/ocals	ć
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9
	f
	ľ

Robin Lane

Contact: robinlanebandfam@gmail.com Web: therobinlane.com Seeking: Film/TV, Publishing, Booking Style: Country, Americana

Robin Lane achieves an authentic, rustic quality in these recordings, complete with acoustic guitar, banjo, and mandolin. All of those textures are complemented by Lane's husky/chesty voice, a tone that's just right for her best tune, "Woman Like That." It's an unusual song as, with war drums rumbling, the singer proclaims frustration with a wannabe friend: "Why do I have to know a woman like that!" The lamenting "Dirt Road to Heaven" ("What I need I've yet to find...") again showcases hi-touch musicianship and Lane's voice, a good fit for this material. The mood switches to a positive vibe on "Sunshine Blue," though we feel the production quality of this track could project more power and punch.



Production ····· 9
Lyrics 7
Music 7
Vocals
Musicianship 9

5E0RE: 8.0

Last Planet

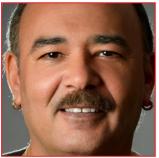
Kiiing Scooby

Contact: kiiingscooby36@gmail.com

Contact: lastplanetband@gmail.com Web: lastplanetband.com Seeking: Booking, Film/TV Style: Soulful Alt-Rock

A dark, bluesy undercurrent flows through every song by Last Planet, whose "Whiskey Breath" teems with gritty, distorted quitar riffs as female vocalist Rai intones "Chase me, replace me!" We can't praise the production quality enough, as it infuses each track with deep, reverbed aura. A male vocalist takes the mic on the nightmarish "Straight Jacket," which is distinctive for its horns and a bit of rap in the verse. And we gotta praise its dazzling guitar solos, too. Next, a Southern blues-rock vibe powers "Jonesing" as the strong male vocal is supported throughout by a lurching guitar riff. All in all, this is a strong band whose mix of elements results in songs that are ripe for film/TV placements, maybe even car commericials.





Production																		€	8
Lyrics ···	٠.																	(ô
Music · · ·	٠.																	(7
Vocals ··			٠.					•			•		•					(7
Musiciansl	nip)							•		•				•				7
	_	7	=	3	K	71	F					F	7	1	5	71			

Alvin Harrison

Contact: alvinharrison@me.com Web: soundcloud.com Seeking: Label, Film/TV Placement Style: Electro Pop

Alvin Harrison makes music that's fun, funky, and great to party to. His voice, though, is quite another story. Not for every listener, Harrison's deep, gravelly vocals dwell somewhere between Joe Cocker and George Clinton, and the more he vocalizes, the more it detracts from his music tracks which, like his song "Baby Baby," are pretty nice sounding, dance-generating beats. And his lyrics ("You are my one desire, you set my soul on fire.") are straight out of a cliche handbook. "Fly Away" is the artist's take on the Lenny Kravitiz hit, and it's an odd, unusual fit. "Here I Come" is mainstream mid-tempo electro-pop featuring great '80s synthesizers. Perfect music to groove to, to have fun with other partygoers.



Production · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
yrics ·····	
Music · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
locals · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · ·	······ 7
EEOOE.	

Web: soundcloud.com Seeking: Label, Booking Style: Hip-Hop, Trap

Kijing Scooby has a sense of humor and delusions of grandeur, exhausting the listener with abrasive mixes and vocals. "Timeless" is noisey and chaotic, repetitive and unfinished, as there seems to be not much more to the verse than growls and ad libs. Scooby employs Auto-tune over his distinctive scrappy voice, channeling Lil Wayne and Young Thug. He seemingly waited until he had laryngitis before recording "Flying Guillotine": "Chopping your head off... it isn't a dream." Scooby's best song (meaning the least chaotic) is "DontPlay," though this track suffers the most from maddening repetition. We suggest the Mad Kiiing go back to basics, strip down the productions and work on a sound that's his own.



Production ···· 6
Lyrics 6
Music 7
Vocals 5
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
500RE: 6.2

Jazmyne Marie

Contact: goinbananazentroster@gmail.com Web: spotify.com Seeking: Film/TV Placement Style: Pop

Singer Jazmyne Marie does what few artist's choose to do—rely almost completely on Auto-tune. This she does on "No Regrets," Auto-tuning herself to the max while delivering a song whose emotion never fluctuates, stays in the same rut, and grows tiresome real quick. Next, "Almost Doesn't Count" proves to be difficult to listen to as, after a nice neo-classical piano intro, the song presents what sounds like an Auto-tuned chipmunk singing out of key before a blown-out pitched-down voice comes in. Yes, it's sorta-kinda comical, but it's also excruciating. "Leave" shows why this artist relies on Auto-tune: she cannot sing in key. Nevertheless, we hear a naturally sweet tone in her voice that a patient vocal coach could develop.



Production ······ 7
yrics
Music ························
/ocals 7
Musicianship · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Craig Greenberg

Contact: craiggreenbergmusic@gmail.com Web: craiggreenbergmusic.com Seeking: Booking, Licensing Style: Piano Rock, Pop Singer-Songwriter

N.Y.C. singer-pianist Craig Greenberg brings a modern sensibilty to the piano-powered Broadway musical tradition on his original songs like "Between the Sea and the Sky," where we hear the influence (though not quite the vocal quality) of artists such as Billy Joel, Ben Folds, and Rufus Wainright. The lonely-quy song "In Need of a Friend" benefits from sad, yearning lyrics and organ parts that work very well in the pre-chorus. We're most taken with "Quarantine Queen," the artist's rockin' tale of a budding love relationship that's challenged by the enforced solitude of the Covid epidemic. The tune could be a nice fit for a musical production set in the recently (and thankfully) passed era.

IVE REVIEWS

Livestream Cambridge, Ontario, Canada

Contact: beatrice@empktpr.com Website: ericbolton.ca

Players: Eric Bolton, vocals, guitar

Material: On the heels of his new release, Here Between, acoustic artist, Eric Bolton, offered up an intimate evening of music and soul-baring. Though he is grappling to understand himself in relation to the world and relationships, he is still filled with optimism and good will vis-à-vis the future.

Earlier in the set, Bolton describes what a perfect world would look like if he could shape it to fit his vision: I got tired of dreaming/Dreams have been my only guarantee/Come in my door and making me believe. In "You," Bolton struggles with the lack of support and disconcerting messages he received when he came out as a gay man. In free-form style he shares those feelings: You were there/I never saw you/... I only wanted to be real/ I only wanted you/I didn't want to only feel a life I'm made to lose. "Neon Soul," gives us an up-tempo, spirited song, with unexpected chord changes.

Ending the set with one final question, in "Lessons in Love," the still ever-hopeful, Bolton asks: Love is the cure for so much on this earth/ Yeah, the pain it could replace/But what of the time from your world to mine/Can love still fill that space/? In flowing 6/8 time, a rhythmic



departure from previous numbers, the melody for this one will stick in your memory.

Musicianship: Vocally, this artist has been compared to singers like Michael Stipe and Chris Cornell, immediately evident given the timbre of his voice, which is warm and rich in tone. He is fluent on the guitar and provides good backing accompaniment, which is necessary since this is his entire instrumental foundation.

Performance: Bolton's mild-mannered persona tracks with his song style, never hitting you over the head with his point of view or personal convictions. Bolton provided an in-depth backstory for every song in addition

to letting us in on his writing process. In this setting, it added dimension to songs that might otherwise remain cryptic to the listener. Given that there is one lone instrument and one voice throughout, cutting down the set slightly would have further strengthened the show while preserving its intimacy.

Summary: Eric Bolton is a thoughtful songwriter who is not afraid to explore his deeper emotions. He approaches them head on, sometimes in a song style that is less structured, but always with an eye to greater self-understanding. Tightening up the show by reducing its length would have made for an even stronger performance.

- Ellen Woloshin



The Lucky Strike Hollywood, CA

Web: gregingoodcompany.com Contact: gregingoodcompany@gmail.com Players: Greg Gilman, vocals, guitar; Marty Vites, guitar; Alex U'Ren, bass; Lee, piano; Alexa Brinkschulte, drums

Material: Greg in Good Company is a five-piece band playing tunes that sound like John Cougar Mellencamp slightly on edge. It's Americana meets country meets rock & roll with moody hooks, heartfelt lyrics and creative songwriting that drive home each song's message. All the tunes are melodic and pleasing to the ear as

Greg and his company take you through their repertoire with delight and gusto.

Musicianship: The guys are fairly young, but they play like seasoned veterans. Gilman is a good frontman with good people skills as he draws the audience into Greg's world. Exceptional drumming by Brinkschulte keeps everything nice and tight on the rhythm end. U'Ren helps out on bass and is exceptional (to say the least) on backing vocals as he and Gilman croon for the audience. Vites put down a sweet guitar solo on "Monster's Lair" that left the audience wanting more and nothing but good vibes came from Lee on keyboard as he, also, contributed to the background vocals in a big way.

Performance: The music pretty much spoke for itself. Gilman took charge and directed everything as he and his crew played some beautiful tunes for the better part of an hour. The harmonies were superb and that's what kept the songs tight and the players aligned to each tune. It was great to listen and watch.

Summary: If you like upbeat Americana music, you'll love Greg in Good Company. With catchy tunes, and earnest, warm lyrics, each song is a fun adventure into the unknown (both musically and lyrically). Well written tunes combined with good melodies make for a good night of music. With their prodigious lineup of tunes, from "2am" to "Monster's Lair" to "Just a Sunset" to the beautiful "I'll Let You In," if you want to listen to some good music, check out Greg in Good Company. "What can you expect at 2am but to fall in love!" - Pierce Brochetti



Moroccan Lounge Los Angeles, CA

Contact: Eric Bennett - Lucky Bird Media, eric@luckybirdmedia.com Web: benjamindakotarogers.com Players: Benjamin Rogers - vocals, guitar

Material: Easter Sunday was no match for the full house at the Moroccan Room in downtown Los Angeles. Sharing 8 tracks from his upcoming album, Paint Horse, including "Jeremiah," "Maggie," a cover of Red Lane's

"Blackjack County," and "Back To You," along with unreleased single "Bad Thing," Benjamin Rogers drew the attention of the room with his gravelly folk stylings and raw storytelling. With blunt lyrics like "I gambled my last dollar on a girl in a sequin dress - I was just outside of Philly trying to thumb my way back west," it's hard not to get pulled in to what Rogers has to say.

Musicianship: Bringing an open, authentic presence to his show that feels natural and conversational, Rogers has a down-to-earth approach, with his strumming pivoting between a country campfire feel and something from the Eastern Maritimes (with the crowd singing along on "Charlie Boy"). His octave vocal leaps have a gritty yodel feel, with an incredible unpolished, natural control that connected with the room effortlessly.

Performance: Following a successful tour in 2019, the show was part of his first set of touring post-lockdown, supporting Liam St. John. Speaking to the crowd about his family's farming history, Rogers shared title track, "Paint Horse," which he wrote about the challenges of his rodeo horse-breeding grandfather who gave it all up when his daughter (Rogers' mother) was born. Lead single (and crowd favorite), "John Came Home," which has received 13 million views on TikTok, brought another fast-fingered guitar refrain and raspy, unbridled vocal flavor.

Summary: Rogers finished off his set with "Goodnight," a country lullaby written to sooth a friend experiencing night terrors. At the intersection of folk, country and rock, the Ontario, Canada artist brought a truly unique artistic sound that is simultaneously fresh and new, while also reminiscent of a seemingly lost folk style. Wild and unique, Rogers' music and vocals bring an unexpected comfort with their honesty and unapologetic delivery.

- Andrea Beenham

The Hotel Café Hollywood, CA

Contact: courtneypreis@gmail.com Web: courtney-jeanmusic.com

Players: Courtney Jean, vocals, guitar; Hayes Kramer, vocals; JoZae Roze, violin

Material: In a packed room of sophisticated music fans, Courtney Jean delivered a captivating set of harmonized vocal stories. Opening with two-part vocal harmony (with support from Hayes Kramer) on "Eyelash," a violin solo opened "Dreamin," which was followed by Jean's magical vocal whisper tones to start off the song. Transitioning to gorgeous arpeggio runs and octave leaps highlighting her poignant lyrics, "I'm burning out like a fire built badly," Greeting fans excitedly, she delivering a genuine, intimate performance of acoustic-country pop.

Musicianship: The seemingly effortless vocal ability of Jean and Kramer was incredible, with JoZae Roze's violin contribution providing the perfect accompaniment to the overall musical journey. "Water Leak" brought pizzicato string lines and more stunning vocal harmonies, while "Wild Covote" introduced a darker feel with initial violin lines building tension, and a colorful blended timbre of smooth vocal lines adding to the melody, juxtaposing more string picking.

Performance: By song three, Jean had the crowd singing along on refrain 'moving on to the mountains,' and an incredible cover of Fleetwood Mac's "The Chain" included mind-blowing, tight vocal harmonies in its hauntingly beautiful simplicity. Returning to



her originals, "Landline" added more tight harmonies, with "You Don't Gotta Do" and "Echo In The Canyon" sharing effortless vocal leaps and melismatic runs. Jean's turnaround embellishments are breathtaking.

Summary: Closing her show with a cover of Regina Spektor's "Samson," Jean's vocal feel and tone brought a unique, intoxicating quality, while her bubbly, engaging persona had fans drawn effortlessly into her world as she chatted giddily between songs, sharing background stories and insightful snippets of her world. Courtney Jean's performance unveils a divine authenticity.

- Andrea Beenham

.IVE REVIEWS[

Catalina Bar & Grill Hollywood, CA

Contact: Thornell Jones Jr. - The Ovation Agency, thornell@theovationagency.com

Web: johnnybritt.com

Players: Johnny Britt, vocals, trumpet, flugelhorn; Aliah Woodson, vocals; Josh Britt, keys, trumpet; Tracy Carter, keys; Craig T. Cooper, guitar; Bryan Bush, bass; Lyndon Rochelle, drums

Material: Playing to a packed house of knowledgeable fans, Johnny Britt and his top-drawer band delivered a 90-minute show celebrating the release of After We Play (featuring Joe Albright, George Benson and Little Anthony). Between moody, swagfilled intros ("Walk On By") and funky, soulful rhythms, Britt unified the room, blending old and new with a soulful R&B experience. Tight drumming and fabulous bass and guitar lines on 1995 MoJazz Records throwback "Enjoy Yourself," and the smooth-jam, body-rocking vibe "Summer Nights"—featuring Johnny on trumpet-shifted to synth waves on new track "Ocean Waves."

Musicianship: The buttery serenade of "Just To Keep You Satisfied" brought Britt's trademark stylings, sharing syrupy falsetto, killer vibrato passages, and sexy muted trumpet solo sections. Son Josh Britt (playing keys and trumpet) shared synthesized string sounds. and Lyndon Rochelle showed tremendous



restraint and use of space on the drumkit. Oozing of bygone flavors, this track brought the group's respect for soul music front and center. Stellar musical support included vocalist Aliah Woodson (daughter of legendary Ali-Ollie Woodson), highlighted on molasses-pulling track "Butterflies" and covering Anthony's part on "Going Out of My Head."

Performance: A natural showman, Britt enjoyed poking the crowd to get reactions between songs, and was quick to champion the talent around him. Held captive all evening, the intensity in the audience shifted higher still halfway through the set, as the band took the room to church on "There Is Nobody"-

inspiring several in the room to rise to their feet in praise. An unbelievable rendition of "What's Going On" featured a delicious trumpet solo from Britt, and a phenomenal breakdown of keys and gorgeous vocalizing.

Summary: Guest guitarist Peter White joined the stage for title track "After We Play," adding smooth jazz magic with his effortless guitar mastery. Unreleased "Let's Do This," and "Ain't Nothing But The Funk" (both with White) followed, the latter a stanky funk song bringing an awesome feel from a group that was clearly having a great time, echoed by clean, tightly-unified shots on closing song, "It Is What It is." Fabulous. - Andrea Beenham



The Plaza De La Raza Los Angeles, CA.

Web: aboutpd.org/la-real-2023 Contact: buzz@flypr.net

Players: Marlene Beltran, Marco Rodriguez,

Theresa Chavez

Material: This one-woman play is about a woman, Mestiza Narrator, coming to terms with her race and nationality while living in a foreign country (ironically, that being the United States). Her people have endured tragedies and have overcome struggles over the years and she contemplates her existence from a personal, political and cultural viewpoint. It seems she's the only one who is struggling with it, but probably because she's the only one on the stage. The performance takes you back over a thousand years, back to 1872, where Mestiza's grandmother once

lived and she traces her ancestor's journey through the years; through the wars and finally through the government redistributing their land to "strangers", if you will.

Musicianship: The pieces that were written for this play were very simple. They fit the production ever so perfectly, though, and the music fit in nicely. It created an ambiance that was needed for such a performance; Simple, yet to the point; Sad, but direct.

Performance: The performance was very good. The video screen in the backdrop was perfect for Rodolfo Serling (a retrospective view on The Twilight Zone series) as he talks to the audience in a video, taking them back in time; A simpler time...a time where the people were happy...That time was...The Twi...well, we all know how that turns out. The video was also used as part of a dialog between Mestiza and Rodolfo that needed to be timed just right; and it was; Genius.

Summary: The sleepy hit of the Summer, The Real LA is an informative play unveiling the Chicano/Hispanic, Mexican American past from a subtle, yet direct viewpoint. Tales of struggle and barbaric treatment of the Mexican people are brought to light in this mild-mannered, serious, yet genuine, onewoman show. A path from 1872 to the present day is traveled as the words ring out and stay true: "Sir, I know that land. The land under the concrete, I know that land." - Pierce Brochett



The Hotel Café Hollywood, CA

Web: maryscholtz.com

Contact: mikayla@jensencom.com Players: Mary Scholtz, vocals, guitar, piano; Zachary Ross, guitar; Jaime Douglass, drums;

Ed Maxwell, percussion

Material: Mary Scholtz is an Americana/folk artist with a sultry voice and a great backing band. The songs themselves are dark and

eerie with an "Evanescense" (the rock band) vibe to them, but then, there are obvious hints of jazz, blues, bluegrass and good ol' country music, and that just makes for a splendid blend. That blend creates a good-feeling ambiance that keeps you captivated.

Musicianship: Scholtz has a voice that sounds like Alanis Morissette, complete with the highpitch falsetto that she is so famous for. Scholtz keeps the vocals in a melodic format that is

just sweet-sounding and pleasing to the ears. Douglass is such a great asset to the group. He really knows how to play the dynamics game on the drums as he changes the beat two and three times during a song, and that changed up the feel of the tune. Ross, with his creative guitar expressions, brought everything full circle, musically speaking, and worked well with Douglass to create a unique setting.

Performance: The music stood on its own and the band didn't have to do anything but play to keep the audience's attention. They all have great stage presence, especially Scholtz, who kept things light and airy by joking and telling little stories to the audience. They ate up her every word. The unsung hero of the night was Maxwell, though, who, along with his bass, kept the bottom end so tight, you could bounce a quarter off each song.

Summary: Mary Scholtz's music is unique. She has a style all her own as she mixes all the genres so effortlessly and seamlessly. The band does a great job accompanying her in all her musical endeavors and it seems like they all have a great time working with each other. Tunes like "Lonesome" and "Happy Birthday" make you feel things (good things) about life, people, hope and sorrow. Beautiful talents mixed with great songwriting and exceptional musical skills make for a great evening of music.

- Pierce Brochetti

The Backyard Ontario, CA

Contact: Brent Harvey - KB Entertainment, brent@kbhentertainment.com

Web: terryilous.com

Players: Terry Ilous, vocals; Luis Villegas, guitar, vocals; Jose Garcia, guitar, vocals; Mike Paganini, bass; Al Velasquez, percussion, vocals; Julio Figueroa, drums, vocals; Arleen Hurtado, flamenco dancer

Material: Entertaining a small but jovial crowd for over an hour, Terry Ilous & The Vagabonds shared an eclectic mix of classic rock, covering hits by everyone from Bob Marley and Nina Simone, to Led Zeppelin and Black Sabbath. Opening with Palmas clapping, fabulous bass sway, and a beguiling guitar solo, they moved on to a Gypsy Kingsstyle interpretation of "Don't Let Me Be Misunderstood," including great vocals, party rhythms, a good-natured party vibe complete with Flamenco dancer, and a samba-style version of Marley's "I Shot The Sheriff."

Musicianship: Ilous (formerly of XYZ, Great White) brings a seasoned vocal prowess and gravely strength to each song's voicing, and a surprising gentleness on Peter Gabriel's "In Your Eyes," which included guitarist Jose Garcia on backing vocals. The Doobie Brothers' "Long Train Runnin" brought great harmonies and a Flamenco guitar and dance outro, with badass vocals unfolding in the group's phenomenal rendition of Led Zeppelin's "Whole Lotta Love." Ilous' vocals



shine through in a fantastic blend of classic rock and Flamenco for an intense, fresh sound.

Performance: The evening continued with Don Henley's "Boys of Summer" (with many onlookers singing every word), which included a fabulous guitar intro by Luis Villegas, alongside gorgeous bass support from Mike Paganini, and a guitar solo (Garcia) and vocal duet ending. Black Sabbath's "Heaven and Hell" and Stevie Wonder's "Another Star" both involved more Flamenco flavor, with a fun percussion/drumkit breakdown on the latter. The chilly evening did not dissuade the committed crowd, who sang and danced along for most of the show.

Summary: Rounding things out with Dio's "Rainbow In The Dark," the group added conga and percussion highlights, great growling guitars and a steady bass drive, before wrapping their set with the 1968 original (French) version of "My Way" (as written by Claude Francois), before doing a verse in Spanish, and then English. With unbelievable showmanship, Ilous presents the ultimate frontman trifecta of talent, humility, and presence. In combination with his stellar Latin band, the group delivers a passionate, energetic performance of unique Flamenco rock.

- Andrea Beenham



Directory of Music Education

This national list from Music Connection will enable you to connect with the schools that suit your needs and budget. Whether you're looking for a university, a technical school, a music camp or online course, this updated 2023 list will make your search easier.

ARS NOVA, INC. 2828 Drake Ave., S.W.

Huntsville, AL 35802

Mailing: P.O. Box 14248

Huntsville, AL 35815 256-883-1105

Email: arsnovaschool81@bellsouth.net Web: arsnovahsv.com

Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA 810 Second Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35487 205-348-7110

Email: ssnead@ua.edu
Web: music.ua.edu
Contact: Charles "Skip" Snead, School of Music

Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH ALABAMA Department of Entertainment Industry 1 Harrison Plaza Florence, AL 35632-0001 Contact: Dr. Robert Garfrerick, Chair 256-765-4342 or 1-800-TALK-UNA, Ext. 4342 Email: ragarfrerick@una.edu Web: una.edu/entertainment

Program: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Entertainment Industry

ALASKA

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA 1708 Tanana Loop, Ste. 201 Fairbanks, AK 99775 907-474-7555, 907-474-6420 Web: uaf.edu/music Cost: please call or see web for info

BILL KEIS MUSIC, INC. 650 N. 157th Drive Goodyear, AZ 85338 818-246-6858 Email: info@billkeis.com

Emair: Into@billuses.com
Web: billkies.com
Notes: Subjects covered include: Repertoire
(learning songs), Improvisation, Theory, Technique,
Composition, Arranging, Harmony, Chord Substitution, Sight Reading, Rhythm, Keyboards, Recording,
Performance, How to Play in a Band, How to Find
Work as a Musician and more.

ARIZONA MUSIC PROJECT

260 E. Comstock Dr., #1 Chandler, AZ 85225 602-819-6400

Email: sing@azmusicproject.com Web: azmusicproject.com

ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL

OF LUTHIERY 1012 N.W. Grand Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85007 800-507-3738, 602-243-1179 Email: info@roberto-venn.com Web: roberto-venn.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

CONSERVATORY OF RECORDING ARTS &

CONSERVATION OF RECORDING AS SCIENCES Main Facility: 2300 E. Broadway Rd Tempe, AZ 85282-1707 480-858-0764, 888-930-1991 Satellite Facility: 1205 N. Fiesta Blvd. Gilbert, AZ 85233 480-858-9400, 888-930-1991

Web: cras.edu

Degrees/Certificates Offered:
Master Recording Program II.

Program and Facilities Description: MRP-II is a 42-Program and Facilities Description: MRP-II is a 42-week program with classes limited to 12 students. It is the only program that secures and requires an internship for graduation. Every student receives an Apple Laptop, M-Audio Audio Interface, Pro Tools M-Powered, Sennheiser microphone and headphones, Apple Logic Pro and Waves plug-ins. Students have access to our exclusive CRAS Connect, computerbased learning system. Our 40,000-sq. ft. facility includes: (8) control rooms, (5) studios, (2) Pro Tools labs, (2) digital audio labs, (2) mix labs and a 6000-sq. ft. live sound classroom. Gear includes SSL, Neve, Studer, Otari, Korg, Alesis, Yamaha, Manley and Neumann, among others. Students are offered a 7-tier certification on Pro Tools and manufacture certifications on the TC System 6000, Waves plugins, EAW Smaart, L-Acoustics Kudo and SoundViins, EAW Smaart, L-Acoustics Kudo and SoundVision plus Auto-Tune 5. Financial aid available to those who qualify.

MESA COMMUNITY COLLEGE 1833 W. Southern Ave.

Web: mesacc.edu/departments/music Program: Audio Production Technologies

7110 E. McKellips Rd. Mesa, AZ 85207 480-654-7200 Downtown Center: (Fire Science/EMT) 145 N. Centennial Way Mesa, AZ 85201 480-461-6220

PHOENIX COLLEGE COMMERCIAL MUSIC

1202 W. Thomas Road Phoenix, AZ 85013 602-285-7777 Email: jamison.weddle@phoenixcollege.edu Contact: Jamison Weddle, Coordinator of Commercial Music Studies

Web: phoenixcollege.edu/degrees-certificates/ music-industry-studies

SCOTTSDALE COMMUNITY

COLLEGE Music Building MUS-139 480-423-6333. 480-423-6723

Email: music@scottsdalecc.edu
Web: scottsdalecc.edu/divisions/fine-arts/music

Contact: Eric Rasmussen, Dept. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

School of Music/Recording Studio College of Fine Arts P.O. Box 210004 1017 N. Olive Rd., Music Bldg. Rm. 11 Tucson, AZ 85721 520-621-1302

520-621-1302
Email: finearts@cfa.arizona.edu
Web: cfa.arizona.edu
Program: Offers a professional recording facility
offering 23+ track analog and digital recordings.
Our mission is to provide services/and educational
experiences to students, faculty and staff.

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS Department of Music, MB 201 377 N. McIlroy Avenue Billingsley Music Bldg. 201 Fayetteville, AR 72701 479-575-4701 Email: music@uark.edu

Web: music.uark.edu

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS AT LITTLE ROCK 2801 S. University Little Rock, AR 72204-1099 501-569-3294 501-505-5254 Email: vrlind@uair.edu Web: ualr.edu/music Contact: Vicki Lind, Admin Assistant

ACADEMY OF ART UNIVERSITY, CALIFORNIA 79 New Montgomery St. San Francisco, CA 94105 800-544-2787, 415-274-2222 Web: academyart.edu

Program: Music Production & Sound Design for Visual Media

ADAM'S MUSIC

ADAM'S MUSIC 11742 West Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 310-839-3575, 424-273-4225 Email: amusicla@gmail.com Web: adamsmusic.com Contact: Adam

Program: one-on-one instruction in all instruments

and voice
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: flexible scheduling, music programs available for children sound system rentals and expert instrument repairs.

ARIS TAKE ACADEMY

ARIS TAKE ACADEMY
Los Angeles, CA / Online
Web: aristakeacademy.com
Email: awesome@aristakeacademy.com
Basic Rate: \$697 - \$1,997 per course
Clients: Musicians, artist managers, digital marketers
Services: Online education taught by working
experts in the field covering sync licensing, social
media, streaming growth, digital marketing, booking
and touring, livestreaming, release strategy, royalty
collection, business management. Industry representation obtained for students.

ARROWBEAR MUSIC CAMP P.O. Box 180

Running Springs, CA 92382 909-867-2782, 562-225-7766

Superior Stock Sto

Cost: please call or see web for info

ART OF SINGING Studio City, CA 818-980-2840

818-980-2840
Email: Darlene@ArtofSinging.com
Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com
Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven Individualized
programs include comprehensive training in voice
technique, vocal coaching, ear-training, stage/ technique, voca coaching, ear-raining, staging, and audition/studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Angeles or anywhere by Skype/Zoom. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs or downloads (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, available at TuneYourVoice.net or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see

her website. **Duration:** 30/45/60 min. lessons.

ARTISTMAX
1616 Butler Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Email: info@artistmax.org
Web: ArtistMax.org
Contact: Kan Caillat, Bridge Gardiner
Program: ArtistMax is a three-day intensive artist
development weekend workshop series.
We feature celebrity mentors such as Ken Caillat
(Founder), Colbie Caillat, Christina Perri and John
Rezenik from the Goo Goo Dolls. ArtistMax delves
into everything musicfrom Recording with Grammy
Winning Producers, Music Business Mentors, Vocal
Coaching, Branding, Image Consulting, Stage
Performance and Movement Coaching.
Duration: 3 days

Duration: 3 days
Cost: Please visit our websites for details. Scholarships available.
Notes: We bring in the best in the entertainment
business from Beyonce's image/movement coach
Aisha Francis to Peisha and Adriana McPhee who are the vocal coaches on American Idol.

AUDIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

P.O. Box 15427 San Francisco, CA 94115 415-752-0701

Email: audioinst@earthlink.net
Web: audioinstiute.com
Note: Recording Engineer, Music Producer School

AZUSA PACIFIC COLLEGE OF THE ARTS Warren Music Center, Room 100 901 E Alosta Ave, Azusa, CA 91702

626-815-3848 Contact: Kristie Hawkins, Director of Prospective

Student Engagement
Email: schoolofmusic@apu.edu Web: apu.edu/music

BARKER'S MUSIC 3125 McHenry Ave., Ste. F Modesto, CA 95350 209-526-0347 Email: info@barkersmusic.com Web: barkersmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

BELLELOWER MUSIC CENTER

17125 Bellflower Blvd. Bellflower, CA 90706 562-867-6715 Email: info@bellflowermusic.com

Web: beliflowermusic.com
Contact: any customer service rep.
Program: private one-on-one lessons in drums, piano, violin, flute, clarinet, various saxophones,

rumpet, frombone and guitar, as well as rentals and sales on various instruments Duration: depending on individual student progress Cost: please call or see web for info

BLUE BEAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC Fort Mason Center, Bldg. D 2 Marina Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94123 415-673-3600

Email: contact@bluebearmusic.org
Web: bluebearmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

BOULEVARD MUSIC

4316 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 310-398-2583

Web: boulevardmusic.com
Contact: Gary Mandell
Program: varied one-on-one instrumental instruction. Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: group instruction available

BRUBECK INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

University of the Pacific 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211 209-946-3196 Email: mriley1@pacific.edu Web: brubeckinstitute.org

Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance
for up to five musicians who have just graduated
from high school

BRUBECK SUMMER JAZZ COLONY BRUBECK SUMMER JAZZ COLO Brubeck Institute Fellowship Program University of the Pacific 3601 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95211 209-946-3196

209-946-3196
Email: mrileyl@pacific.edu
Web: brubeckinstitute.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance
for up to five musicians who have just graduated from high school

4107 W. Burbank Blvd. Burbank, CA 91505 818-845-ROCK (7625)

818-849-HOCK (7625)
Email: info@burbankmusicacademy.Com
Web: burbankmusicacademy.com
Cost: As low as \$32.00 per 1/2 private lesson, call or
see our website for details.
Program: private lessons, band coaching for youth
and adults, Rock and Roll Camp, rehearsal space

CALAVERAS ARTS COUNCIL

22 Main St. San Andreas, CA 209-754-1774 Email: goldrusharts18@gmail.com

Web: calaverasarts.org

CALIFORNIA BAND AND MUSIC ACADEMY (CABAMA)
Lessons and Classes Offered on Zoom Los Angeles Lessons and Casses Onlete or 17 2001 Lbs Angeles and Ventura County, anywhere from Woodland Hills to Santa Barbara including Malibu 805-529-2348,
Email: fscottmoyer@earthlink.net, fscottmoyer.l@gmail.com Web: musicianscamp.org

Web: musicianscamp.org
Contact: F. Scott Moyer
Services: Private (one-on-one) and class/group
and band instruction are available for drums,
guitar (acoustic and electric), bass, keyboards,
brass, applied beginning-advanced music theory,
beginning-advanced songwriting, voice, percussion
and Band/Ensemble. Additional "Special" course
studies are available upon request: i.e. Classic Rock;
the Beatles; "Latin rhythm" studies.

Program: Zoom classes: I offer lessons in all styles
of music and in all popular genres of music. I teach
and coach guitar, bass, drums, keyboards, vocals,
theory, reading, harmony, arranging, rhythm section,
band and song production, recording concepts
and more.

and more.

Notes: CABAMA, features a program called "The Creative Arts Music Project," which is a 'year-round" after-school music program and summer camp serving both the Los Angeles and Ventura counties and offering 50 creative music courses

CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY

Music Department 1 Grand Ave. San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0326 805-756-2406 Email: music@calpoly.edu Web: music.calpoly.edu
Program: Bachelor of Arts in Music

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC

CALIFORNIA CULLEGE OF MOSIC
42 S. Catalina Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106
626-57-1751
Email: info@ccmcollege.com
Web: ccmcollege.com
Program: Music (Theory), Artist Development and
Audio Engineering and Music Production

COMPILED в ч D E N I S E

Degree: Apprentice and Professional Certificate Duration: 6 months apprentice, 1 year professional Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: CCM mentors artists and engineers for the professional music industry. Its small intimate environment allows for personal and customized attention from Grammy award-winning and seasoned faculty. seasoned faculty.

seasoned faculty.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS,
SCHOOL OF MUSIC
24700 McBean Pkwy.
Valencia, CA 9136.
661-253-7816, 800-545-2787

Email: musicinfo@calarts.edu
Web: musiccalarts.edu
Program: Music composition, performance of all
musical instruments, jazz, world music performance, music technology: Interaction, Intelligence
and Design. Vocal performance, experimental
sound practices, musical arts program.
Degree: B.F.A, M.F.A.
Duration: 4 years for B.F.A., 2 years for graduate
M.F.A. degree, 3 year program, D.M.A. (Doctorate of
Musical Arts) in Performer/Composer.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Fully accredited WASC and NASM college
curriculum

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, MONTEREY BAY 5108 Fourth Avenue Marina, CA 93933

Web: csumb.edu/mpa

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY, POMONA
3801 W. Temple Ave.,
Bldg. 24-141
Pomona, CA 91768
909-869-3548
Email: dfkopplin@cpp.edu
Web: cpp.edu/class/music/index.shtml
Contact: David Kopplin, Interim Department Chair

Degree: B.A.

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, CHICO MUTA Performing Arts Center Room 106

Chico, CA

S30-98-5152
Email: muta@csuchico.edu
Web: csuchico.edu/muta
Program: B.A.'s in General Music, Music Education, Music Industry with options of General Industry and in Recording Arts.

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, DOMINGUEZ HILLS 1000 E. Victoria Ave. Carson, CA 90747

Carson, CA 90747
310-243-35c14
Contact: Scott Morris
Email: ssmorris@csudh.edu
Web: csudh.edu/music
Program: Audio Recording and Music Synthesis
(ARMS)

(ARMS)
Degree: B.A. and Certificates
Duration: 4 years
Notes: accredited undergraduate college curriculum: extension courses available

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FULLERTON P.O. Box 6850 Fullerton, CA 92834 657-278-3511

65/-278-3511
Email: ragoldberg@fullerton.edu
Web: fullerton.edu/arts/music
Contact: Randall Goldberg, Interim Dir. of School
of Music

of Music
Program: A full complement of undergraduate
and graduate degrees in performance, composition, music education, theory, history and piano
pedagogy,
Degree: B.A., B.M., M.A., M.M.
Duration: 4-5 years for B.A./B.M.; approx. 2
additional years for M.A./ M.M.
Notes: See website for more info. Many live student
performance opportunities.

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH
1250 N. Bellflower Blvd.
Long Beach, CA 90840-7101
562-985-4781
Email: music@csulb.edu
Web: csulb.edu/colleges/cota/music
Contact: Music Dept. Admissions
Program: Varied, with an emphasis
on orchestral instruments and music studies such as history, education, new music and commercial music business.
Degree: B.A., B.M. in music, performance, composition or education, M.A. music program, teaching credentials

Credentials

Duration: 4 years for B.M.; additional 2 years for M.M.

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: requires audition and music theory test to determine placement

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY,
LONG BEACH EXTENSION
6300 E. State University Dr., Ste. 104
Long Beach, CA 90815
800-963-2250
Web: ccpe.csulb.edu/ContinuingEd
Program: Extension courses in music studies
and any music class. Classes are for students not

enrolled in the regular CSULB program.

Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: University enrollment not required; day and
evening classes

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGEL 5151 State University Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90032 323-343-3000 Web: calstatela.edu/music Program: varied undergraduate music studies/

Program: Varied undergraduate music performance program Degree: B.A. Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: university enrollment required

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NON 18111 Nordhoff St. Northridge, CA 91330 818-677-3181 Contact: Dr. John Roscigno, Dept. Chair

Contact: Dr. John Roscigno, Dept. Chair Email: johnroscigno@scun.edu Web: csun.edu/mike-curb-arts-media-communica-tion/music csun.edu Program: A diverse music program. Majors include music business, jazz performance, classical perfor-mance, music therapy, education Degree: B.A./B.M., M.A./M.M. Duration: 4 years for B.A./B.M., 2 additional years for M.A./M.M. Cost: please call or see web for info

tor M.A./M.M.

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: University enrollment required; Contact
music department for audition dates.

CAZADERO PERFORMING ARTS CAMP P.O. Box 5626 Berkeley, CA 94705 360-921-5182

300-921-5182

Fmail: info@cazfamilycamp.org

Web: cazfamilycamp.org/

Program: Since 1957, our camp has been providing the best in musical education and performances.

Cost: please call or see web for info

CHAPMAN UNIVERSITY
CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC
One University Dr.
Orange, CA 92866
714-997-6815
Email: music@chapman.edu
Web: chapman.edu/copa
Program: Conservatory level musical training
within the context of a 4-year liberal arts university.
Degree: B.A. music, B.M. performance, B.M. music
education, B.M. conducting, B.M. composition
Duration: 4-year undergraduate degree programs
Cost: please call admissions and records

COAST MUSIC 2417 N. Sepulveda Blvd, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 310-372-4753 Email: coastmusicstaff@gmail.com

Web: coastmusicrocks.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels

COGSWELL COLLEGE

191 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 800-264-7955 Email: admissions@gogswell.com

Web: cogswell.edu Program: Audio & Music Production

COLUMBIA COLLEGE HOLLYWOOD 111 South Broadway Suite 100

Mail Code 3531

Mail Code 3531 Los Angeles, CA 90015 800-785-0585 Email: info@columbiacollege.edu Web: columbiacollege.edu

CORNERSTONE MUSIC CONSERVATORY

CONSERVATOR
12121 W. Pico Blvd., Ste. 205
Los Angeles, CA 90064
310-820-1620
Email: cornerstonemusician@gmail.com
Web: cornerstonemusicconservatory.org

Web: cornerstonemusicconservatory.org
Contact: Ann Pittel
Program: Private and group music instruction for
ages 7 months to adult.
Duration: 15 weeks to year-round
Cost: Varies-call for brochures and rates
Notes: specializing in expert music instruction,
composition, theory, teen/ college-prep students,
special toddler programs, Harmony Road Piano
course for children (beginners grouped by age).

CRAS MUSIC ACADEMY Professional Music Production Courses 2300 East Broadway Rd. Tempe, AZ 85282 888-930-1991, 480-858-0764

888-930-1991, 480-858-0764

Web: cras.edu

Program: CRAS Music Academy offers four expansive music production courses through a unique partnership with Westlake Recording Studios (Rihanna, the Weeknd, Michael Jackson, Adele, Imagine Dragons). These courses provide the essential aspects of music production used daily by industry professionals.

Notes: CRAS Music Academy teaches techniques that will make your music stand out from the rest.

Successful artists, producers and writers who work at Westlake Recording Studios all know that well-produced song can make or break an opportunity to monetize their music through song placements, licenses or recording contracts.

Additional location:

1205 North Fiesta Blvd. Gilbert, AZ 85233 480-858-9400

DREAM MUSIC STUDIOS

DREAM MUSIC STUDIOS Simi Valley, CA 805-558-1760 Email: dmsmusicrecruiter@gmail.com Web: dreammusicstudios.com Basic Rate: TBD depending on length of time and

location
Services: Performance opportunities every four to six months! Student centered learning and quality programs. Lessons in plano, voice, guitar, bass, drums, violin, viola, cello and more! Every lesson focuses on: Chords, Rhythm, Melody, Scales, Theory, Music Notation, Playing by ear, Playing by heart, Listening skills, Microphone technique, Playing in various styles: classical, jazz, popular, and more, Self confidence skills, Self awareness, Competition of the playing the standard students. Music history opportunities for advanced students, Music history Performance practice

EL CAMINO COLLEGE 16007 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90506 310-532-3670 Web: elcamino.edu/academics/areas-of-study/ music.aspx. Contact: Polli Chambers-Salazar, Professor Music Program: a structured program of training in a variety of solo performance media, large and small ensembles, music theory and musicianship, basic vocal and keyboard skills and the study of music history

Degree: A.A

Duration: Two years
Cost: please call or see web for info

EUBANKS CONSERVATORY 4543 Artesia Blvd, Suite B Lawndale CA 90260

Veb: the-ecma.com

Program: music degree program with a focus on

performance Degree: certificate Duration: varies
Cost: please call for info

EVOLUTION MUSIC CONSERVATORY

1740 Broadview Dr. Glendale, CA 91208

Web: evolutionmusicconservatory.com
Notes: Group lessons, rock band, private lessons,

FIVE STAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 314 E. Glenoaks Blvd. Glendale, CA 91207 818-502-1739 Email: elleniegalestian@gmail.com

Email: elleniegalestran@gmail.com Web: fivestarmusicanddance.com Program: One-on-one and group musical instrument instruction. Duration: Varies with individual programs Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Classes taught in English, Spanish, Armenian and Tagalog (Filipino).

FOOTHILL COLLEGE

12345 El Monte Rd. Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 650-949-7016 Email: hermanron@fhda.edu Web: foothill.edu/music Contact: Ron Herman, Division Dean

GARNISH MUSIC PRODUCTION SCHOOL

North Hollywood, CA 91606 323-348-1289 Web: la.garnishmusicproduction.com

Notes: Learn to produce finished tracks fast from Grammy-winning instructors

Brooklyn, NY, Miami, FL, Brentwood, TN, London, Hong Kong, Berlin

GILMORE MUSIC STORE

1935 E. 7th St.
Long Beach, CA 90813
562-542-0524
Email: gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com
Web: facebook.com/GilmoreMusicStore
Program: Instruction in drums, classical-jazz-and Program: instruction in drums, classical-jazz-and rock guitar, bass guitar, woodwinds, flute, trumpet, trombone, piano, violin, cello and voice.

Degree: N/A

Duration: 30 min. to 60 min.

Cost: call for rates
Notes: 24-track digital recording studio on site, beginner packages available.

GLENDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1500 N. Verdugo Rd. Glendale, CA 91208 818-240-1000

818-240-1000
Email: pflueger@glendale.edu
Web: glendale.edu/music
Contact: Beth Pflueger, Music Department Chair
Program: Comprehensive program focusing on
preparing musicians for university
admissions with focus on choral or instr. performance and music history/theory.
Degree: certificate, AA, AS.
Duration: 2 years for AA/AS.
Cost places cell or see when for info

Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: most classes do not require an audition,

but may require a prerequisite GLOBE AUDIO RECORDING AND PRODUCTION

110 Caledonia St., Ste A Sausalito, CA 94965 415-777-2486

Email: info@globerecording.com
Web: soundhealingcenter.com/love/ audio

GOLDEN WEST COLLEGE
15744 Golden W. St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-895-8772
Contact: Dr. Kay Nguyen, Dean
Email: goldenwestcollege.edu/music/index.html
Web: goldenwestcollege.edu/music
Program: Music Education Preparation or Music
Performance
Degree: A A

GRAMMY CAMP

Grammy Foundation 888 S. Figueroa Street Los Angeles, CA 90017 310-581-8668

310-581-8668
Email: areyournext@grammy.com
Web: grammyintheschools.com
Program: This program offers students a 17-day
interactive residential summer music experience
that focuses on all aspects of commercial music,
with instruction by industry professionals in an
immersive creative environment with cutting-edge
technology in a state-of-the-art facility.
Cost: please call or see web for info

GUITAR MERCHANT, THE

GUITAR MERCHANT, THE
22807 Saticoy St.
West Hills, CA 91304
818-884-5905
Email: theguitarmerchant@yahoo.com
Web: guitarmerchant.com
Services: music lessons all instruments, all ages,
band jam programs, live venue shows nightly guitar sales and service

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I.

3058 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, CA 95124 408-377-5864 Email: smi.admin@guitarshowcase.com

Web: guitarshowcase.com Instruments: guitar, bass, keyboards, drums, percussion, saxophone, flute, mandolin, banjo group classes, private instruction,

monthly workshops **Basic Rate:** Call or see web for info

HARRISON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

HARRISON SCHOOL OF MUSIC
P.O. Box 5068
West Hills, CA 91308
818-887-8870
Email: sales@harrisonmusic.com
Web: harrisonmusic.com
Contact: Mark Harrison
Program: keyboard, theory, ear training and composing/arranging, with an emphasis on jazz and non styles.

and pop styles.

Degree: N/A

Duration: flexible scheduling

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: The Harrison music education methods are used by thousands of students in over 20 countries weekly the second of the se

HOLLYWOOD ACADEMY OF MUSIC & ARTS 7469 Melrose Ave., Ste. 34 Hollywood, CA 90046 323-651-2395

323-651-2395

Email: hollywoodacademyofmusicandarts@gmail.com
Web: hollywoodacademyofmusicandarts.com
Program: Hollywood Academy of Music offers
private lessons for piano, keyboard, guitar, voice,
drums, violin, bass guitar, flute, clarinet, saxophone
and trumpet (other band instruments also available).
We also teach a group workshop called "School of
Rock-Band 101" and Pre-school Music Classes.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Hollywood Academy of Music provides
Hollywood, West Hollywood, Beverly Hills and surrounding areas of Los Angeles with personable and
highly qualified teachers for students of all ages. Our
positive, encouraging atmosphere and professional
studio environment aid in the development of musical abilities - and our convenient location makes it

cal abilities - and our convenient location makes it feasible for students from all different areas of the Los Angeles metro area to attend.

ICON COLLECTIVE, LLC 100 E. Tujunga Ave. #100 Burbank, CA 91502 818-299-8013 Email: info@learn2produce.com Web: iconcollective.edu

Directory of Music Education

Program: The nine-month Digital Music Production Course teaches artists/DJ's and beatmakers tion Course teaches artists/D/s and beatmakers how to record, mix, master, market and sell their music in today's new digital era. Blending creativity with technology, loon Collective has created a 21st century approach for artists/producers seeking a creative, artistic, successful lifestyle.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC 416 E. Colorado St., Ste.A Glendale, CA 91205 818-548-7959

Email: contact@ISMGlendale.com

Web: ismglendale.com
Program: classical; one-on-one instruction in
piano, guitar (classical; azz, flamingo), violin, flute,
viola, voice, percussion

Degree: certificate
Cost: please call or see web for info

JOHN NOVELLO'S CONTEMPORARY KEYBOARDIST COURSE 310-909-4007

310-909-4007
Email: agoldmark@mac.com
Web: keysnovello.com
Contact: Andy Goldmark
Program: complete one-on-one program for
training the contemporary keyboardist, composer and singer-songwriter

Duration: varies

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: all musical styles; piano, Hammond B3,
improvisation, music sequencing and music theory

LEARN PRO RECORDING

Les Angeles, CA (747) 207-2100 Email: Info@LearnProRecording.com

Web: learnprorecording.com
Program: Learn basic recording / Audio Engineering / Music Production / Studio Business
Duration: Online lessons - At your own pace
Notes: Learn from working professional audio
engineers / Producers / Studio Owner - Live oneon-one remote coaching available.

LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE 1305 E. Pacific Coast Hwy. Long Beach, CA 90806 562-938-4946

Contact: Anthony Carreiro, Dept. Head & Professor, Theater Arts Email: acarreiro@lbcc.edu

Web: lbcc.edu/music Program: Commercial Music Program, Radio and TV Program Degree: A.A. and/or certificate Duration: 2 years Cost: please call or see web for info

LONG BEACH SCHOOL OF MUSIC 3840 Woodruff Ave., Ste. 109 Long Beach, CA 90808 310-918-0439 Web: longbeachschoolofmusic.com

Contact: Mark Fitchett
Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, woodwinds, drums, voice and keyboards

woodwinds, drums, voice and nog-Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE
Department of Music
Herb Alpert Music Center
855 N. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90029
Music Department
323-953-4000 Ext. 2880
Contact: Christine Park, Dept. Chair
Email: parkcj@lacitycollege.edu/

Department-Home
Program: Commercial and traditional music program to prepare students who wish to transfer to a
4-year university music program, or get their A.A.
degree or commercial music certificate in vocal

degree or commercial music certificate in vocal music, Instrumental music, piano, orchestration/ arranging and electronic music/MIDI. The certificate program is intended for those wishing to enter the recording or film industry. The AA degree is intended for students who wish to continue their education and seek a higher

degree. A.A. (Associate in Arts) or certificate in commercial vocal, instrumental, piano, orchestration/ arranging, electronic music/ MIDI

Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: visit the site for info

LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE

LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE

1111 Figueroa PI.
Wilmington, CA 90744
310-233-4429
Email: rainesjw@lahc.edu
Web: lahc.edu/classes/music/index.html
Contact: music department
Program: traditional and commercial music
courses offered including theory/musicianship,
MIDI/electronic music, songwriting and instruments such as voice, guitar and keyboards
Degree: AA., Commercial music certificates
Duration: 16-week semesters
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: courses taught by instructors in the field
who bring practical, contemporary information to
the classroom; evening classes available.

LOS ANGELES MUSIC ACADEMY COLLEGE OF

MUSIC
300 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91105
626-568-8850
Email: admissions@lacm.edu

Emai: admissions/gracm.edu
Program: intense programs individualized for
drums, guitar, bass, vocal and music production
disciplines, professional level
Duration: 35, 15 and 1 year programs
Degree: Bachelor of Music in Music Performance,
Music Production, or Composition, Bachelor of Arts
in Music Business after 3.5 years, Associate
of Arts Degree in Music Performance or Music
Production after 1.5 years or Diploma after 1 year
Cost: please call or see web for info
Motes: fully accredited, financial aid available,
emphasis on contemporary music production
and performance with daily ensemble workshops,
students accompanied by hired professional musicians in an intimate environment

LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL

LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL
3630 E. 3rd St.
Los Angeles, CA 90063
323-262-7734
Email: stayintune@lamusart.org
Web: lamusart.org
Contact: Admissions
Program: Individual instruction offered in piano, guitar, violin, woodwinds, drums and voice.
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: a private. non-profit school: voice lessons

Notes: a private, non-profit school; voice lessons taught in English and Spanish; financial aid available

THE LOS ANGELES RECORDING SCHOOL (A DIVISION OF THE LOS ANGELES FILM SCHOOL)

6690 Sunset Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90028 323-860-0789 (local), 888-688-5277 Email: info@lafilm.edu

323-860-0789 (local), 888-688-5277
Email: info@lafilm.edu
Web: larecordingschool.com
Contact: Admissions Department
Degree: Associate of Science in Recording Arts
- Program Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of Science in Music Production - Program
Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of Science in Music Production - Online - Program
Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of
Science in Music Production - Online - Program
Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of
Science in Music Production - Online - Program
Length - 18 months (online)
Duration: 18-month programs
Notes: The Los Angeles Recording School (LARS)
has over 33,000 square feet of facilities and
classrooms, including over 20 recording labs and
studios. Our Associate of Science in Recording Arts
provides students with the opportunity to learn
about a multitude of aspects of the audio industry,
including interactive audio, acoustic principles and
sound effect design. Our Associate of Science in
Music Production prepares students with courses
in music composition, mixing and mastering and
music corposition, mixing and mastering and
music corposition, mixing and mastering and
music corposition, mixing and mastering and
sunset Boulevard, and is a division of The Los
Angeles Film School, an institution accredited by
the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and
Colleges (ACCSC).

LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE

S800 Fulton Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91401
818-947-2346
Contact: James Grude, Instructional Assistant

Email: grudejw@lavc.edu Web: lavc.edu/music

Contact: Music department
Program: curriculum is geared
toward instrument instruction and performance,

toward institution and periorinance, with school performance opportunities and a varied course selection available Degree: A.A. Duration: approx. 2 years Cost: please call for tuition and fee information Notes: weekend/evening music classes offered through Community Services program

LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE Recording Arts 2700 E. Leland Rd. Pittsburg, CA 94565 925-439-2181

9.25-439-2181 Email: anakaji@losmedanos.edu Web: losmedanos.edu/recarts/default.asp Programs: Degrees/Certificate(s) offered: AA, Col-lege Skills Certificate, Certificate of Achievement

Additional Location:

1351 Pioneer Square Brentwood, CA 94513 925-513-1625

LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY 1 LMU Dr. Burns Fine Arts Center Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659 310-338-5154 Email: todd.harper@lmu.edu Contact: Dr. T. J. Harper, Chair of the Music

Program
Web: cfa.lm.uedu/programs/music
Program: classical guitar, piano, voice, strings,
percussion, world music ensemble, opera, chorus,
music history, theory and composition, ethnomusicology and instrumental and choral conducting.

Degree: B.A.
Duration: approx. 4 years
Cost: please call for tuition information
Notes: All music courses are faculty- taught and
are limited in size to provide the most personal
attention to each student. The program offers a
balanced curriculum in musicianship, historical balanced curriculum in musicianship, historical perspectives and music performance. The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music, often called "the degree of the future" offers the maximum career opportuni-ties following graduation. The B.A. degree also provides an appropriate background for prospec-tive candidates pursuing advanced degrees in preparation for work as musicologists, composers, arts administrators, music educators as well as professional performers.

MARK FITCHETT'S GUITAR SCHOOL

MARK FITCHETT'S GUITAR SCHOOL
1712 S. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310-918-0439
Email: mrfrets@aol.com
Web: theguitarschool.com
Contact: Mark Fitchett
Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass and keyboards

MIRACOSTA COLLEGE 1 Barnard Dr., Bldg. OC 2200 Oceanside, CA 92056 760-795-6816 Email: storok@miracosta.edu

Web: miracosta.edu Contact: Steve Torok, Department Chair Cost: please call or see web for info

MENDOCINO COLLEGE
Gary Gottlieb
905 Waugh Lane,
Ukiah, CA 95482
Email: gg@aes.org
Web: mendocinoedu/academics/programs/
programs-degrees-and-certificates/certificates/
recording-arts-and-technology-aa

MOREY'S MUSIC STORE INC.

4834 Woodruff Ave. Lakewood, CA 90713 562-420-9532

Email: info@moreysmusic.com
Web: moreysmusic.com
Program: instruction in guitar, saxophone, flute, violin, clarinet, cello, piano Duration: varies Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE (MI) 6752 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood, CA 90028 866-405-8748, 323-462-1384 Email: admissions@mi.edu

Email: admissions@mi.edu
Web: mi.edu
Program: fully accredited degree and certificate
programs in guitar, bass, drums, keyboards,
vocals, audio engineering, music business, music
video/film and television and guitar craft
Degree: instrument certificate, specialized certificate, Associate of Arts, B.M. and encore
Duration: instrument certificate
Program: 12- and 18-month options, specialized
certificate
Six-to-nine-month courses in career specialties

Program: 12- and 18-month options, specialized certificate Six-to-nine-month courses in career specialties including: audio engineering, independent artist development, music business, guitar craft, music video/film and television, Bachelor of Music degrees (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 4 years, Associate of Arts degree (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 2 years; Encore Programs (bass, guitar, drum set, keyboards and vocals): 10 weeks; Encore Express 5-week, full-time (15 units) or 10-week, part-time (7 units); Extension - individual 10-week courses; Summer Shot - one-week courses
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: MI offers a wide range of educational options for contemporary musicians, all designed and taught by professionals who show you first-hand what a music career is all about. At MI, students learn how the contemporary music industry works from the inside, on the performing stage, in the recording studio and behind the scenes.

recording studio and behind the scenes.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE
1600 Campus Rd.
Los Angeles, CA 90041
323-259-2785
Email: kasunic@oxy.edu
Web: oxy.edu/academics/areas-study/music
Contact: David Kasunic, Dept. Chair
Program: Students majoring in music develop an integrated understanding of music in performance, creative work, and as cultural and historical expression. Through its curriculum, concerts and recitals, master classes, guest lectures, residencies and other public events, the music department leads the discourse that enriches College and community life. Students study, practice, and perform in Booth Hall, Herrick Chapel, and Thorne Hall, with access to practice rooms, large and small performance venues, a well- equipped electronic music studio, and an outstanding music library.
Degree: BA.
Duration: approx. 4 years

OC RECORDING SCHOOL THE

OC RECORDING SCHOOL, THE 3100 W. Warner Ave., Ste. 7 Santa Ana, CA 92704

323-244-9794 Email: Info@ocrecording.com

Web: ocrecording.com Contact: Asaf Fulks (Engineer, Producer, Artist,

Contact: Asaf Fulks (Engineer, Producer, Artist, Instructor)
Program: Audio Engineering and Music Production Certificate Course. Lessons include Recording, Mixing, Mastering, Advanced Audio Production, Post Production, etc.
Duration: 10, 20, 30, and 40 Week Options. Available In The Studio or Remote via Skype, Source Connect and Zoom. Flexible Scheduling.
Notes: Avid Pro Tools Training, Waves Audio Certification, NI Maschine Lessons, Asaf's Exclusive Textbook, One-On-One Instruction, Shadow Professional Studio Sessions.
Cost: Available at ocrecording.com

PASADENA CITY COLLEGE

1570 E. Colorado Blvd. Pasadena, CA 91106 626-585-7216 Web: pasadena.edu

wee: pasadena.edu
Program: a program with classes in music studies,
vocal and instrument instruction.
Degree: A.A.
Duration: Approx. 2 years
Notes: evening classes available

PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY

Seaver College 24255 Pacific Coast Hwy. Malibu, CA 90263 310-506-4462

310-506-4462
Email: fineartsrecruit@pepperdine.edu
Web: seaver.pepperdine.edu
Program: undergraduate music curriculum
with emphases in: Applied (instrumental/vocal
performance), music education and composition. Special programs incl. the Flora L Thornton
Opera Program and the Heidelberg Summer Music
Program. Performing ensembles: orchestra, wind
ensemble, jazz band, chamber ensembles, choir,
opera & musical prod., and pep band.
Degree: B.A.

Duration: approx. 4 years
Notes: See website for deadline dates to apply

POINT BLANK MUSIC SCHOOL

1035 S. La Brea Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90019
323-594-8740

Web: pointblankmusicschool.com/us
Cost: Visit website for individual program costs
Programs: Long and short-term music production,
sound design and DJ classes
Duration: varies between program, flexible
Notes: Voted the world's "Best Electronic Music
School" by DJ Mag readers. Flexible schedules and
all studios complete with the latest equipment. all studios complete with the latest equipment. In partnership with Abelton, Native Instruments,

PYRAMIND 859 Bryant St San Francisco, CA 94103 415-896-9800, x 205 Email: info@pyramind.com Web: pyramind.com

RECORDING CONNECTION AUDIO INSTITUTE

6300 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 640 Los Angeles, CA 90048 323-329-9610, 800-755-7597 **Email:** recording@rrfedu.com Web: recordingconnection.com Notes: check website for other U.S. locations

RECORDING BOOT CAMP Pine Mountain Club, CA 310-200-9010 Contact: Ronan Chris Murphy Web: recordingbootcamp.com

ROSEMARY BUTLER Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 818-903-7464

818-903-7464
Email: vocalstarr@aol.com
Web: rosemarybutler.com
Program: Vocal technique, artist development,
performance coaching, style development
Notes: Learn to sing from the best: Rosemary Butler, the voice who sang with Jackson Brown, James
Taylor, Linda Ronstadt, Bonnie Raitt & more

SAE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

SAE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
7 Music Circle N.
Nashville, TN 37203
800-872-1504, 615-244-5848
Email: nashville@sae.edu
Web: nashville.sae.edu
Program: Audio Technology Program (Diploma);
Electronic Music Producer (Certificate)
Duration: Nine months full-time, 18 months
part-time (Audio), six months part-time (Electronic
Music)
Notes: SAE Institute was founded internationally
in 1976 and has since grown to almost 50 locations

in 1976 and has since grown to almost 50 locations worldwide. Courses focus on hands-on training to prepare graduates for a career in the audio industry.

Additional locations:

215 Peachtree St., Ste. 300 Atlanta, GA 30303 404-526-9366 Fax 404-526-9367

Email: atlanta@sae.edu Web: atlanta.sae.edu

Web: miami.sae.edu

16051 W. Dixie Highway, Suite 200 North Miami Beach, FL 33160 305-944-7494 Email: miami@sae.edu

218 W. 18th St, Fl. 4 New York, NY 10011 212-944-9121 Fax 212-944-9123 Email: newyork@sae.edu Web: newyork.sae.edu

820 N. Orleans, #125 Chicago, IL 60610 312-300-5685

Email: chicago@sae.edu Web: usa.sae.edu/campuses/chicago

SAN FRANCISCO CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

San Francisco, CA 94102-6011 San Francisco, On 34182 66... 415-503-6271 Email: apply@sfcm.edu Web: sfcm.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

SANTA MONICA COLLEGE 1900 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405 310-434-4323 Email: driscoll_brian@smc.edu

Web: smc.edu Contact: Dr. Brian S. Driscoll, Dept.Chair Program: courses taught in songwriting, theory, voice, and ear-training, as well as instrument instruction classes.

Degree: A.A.
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: extension/evening classes available

SANTA MONICA MUSIC CENTER

1901 Santa Monica Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90404 310-453-1928 **Email:** lessions@santamonicamusic.com Web: santamonicamusic.com Contact: School Coordinator Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels

SCHOOL OF ROCK MUSIC

12020 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025 310-442-7625 Web: westla.school of Rock Music

Program: School of Hock Music: is the original performance-based, interactive music school founded in 1998 in Philadelphia. Our goals at the Paul Green School of Rock Music are: to help our students realize their potential as artists, to put them on stage in front of as many people as possible, and to help foster a new generation of

incredible musicians. Cost: please call for info
Notes: Schools all across the country, check
website for additional locations

SILVERLAKE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

4652 Hollywood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90027 323-665-3363

Email: reception.scm@outlook.com Web: silverlakeconservatory.com Cost: please call or see web for info

THE SONGWRITING SCHOOL 4001 W. Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA 91506

Email: info@thesongwritingschool.com
Web: thesongwritingschool.com

SOUTH BAY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

SOUTH BAY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1710 S. Pacific Coast Hwy Redondo Beach CA 90277 310-540-6767 Web: southbayschoolofmusic.com Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, drums, voice, woodwinds, brass and keyboards.

Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional location:

3840 Woodruff Ave., Ste. 109 Long Beach, CA 90808 565-627-0464

11021 Via Frontera, Ste. A San Diego, CA 92127 858-592-9497 Email: info@studiowest.com Web: studiowest.com

Cost: varies by class Programs: Pro Tools Operator Certification, Pro Tools Expert Certification, Music Creation, Audio Production, ICON Mixer Certification, Avid Media

Composer.

Degree: Associate Degree, Recording Arts
Duration: varies by program

UCLA EXTENSION EXTENSION ENTERTAINMENT STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS

10995 Le Conte Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90024 310-825-9064

Email: entertainmentstudies@uclaextension.edu
Web: entertainment.uclaextension.edu
Program: UCLA Extension's Department of
Entertainment Studies and Performing Arts is Entertainment Studies and Performing Arts is an internationally acclaimed program, providing practical training and instruction in all aspects of the entertainment industry. Students can enroll in individual courses or a comprehensive certificate program in the film scoring, the music business, songwriting, recording engineering, and music technology and production. Our course of study directly addresses the competitive demands of today's industry and prepares professionals with a broad, in-depth background to meet the challenges of the entertainment industry. Degree: Certificates in Film Scoring and Music Business
Duration: Approx. 1 - 3 years

Business
Duration: Approx. 1 - 3 years
Cost: varies depending on courses, call for more info
Notes: This program is open to everyone and
does not require university enrollment. It offers
fundamental to advanced training, current music
industry information, and prominent industry
professionals as instructors and speakers.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY

104 Morrison Hall, #1200 Berkeley, CA 94720-1200 510-642-2678 Fax 510-642-8480 Email: music@berkeley.edu

Web: music.berkeley.edu Contact: David Milnes, Professor & Department

Degree: B.A., M.A./Ph.D, and Ph.D Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES (UCLA) HERB ALPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2520 Schoenberg Music Bldg.
Box 951657 Los Angeles, CA 90095-1657 310-825-4761

Los Angeles, CA 90095-1657
310-825-4761
Email: uclaalper(@schoolofmusic.ucla.edu
Web: schoolofmusic.ucla.edu
Contact: Travis Cross, Chair
Program: A performance-based university music
program at the undergraduate level. Graduate
level includes performance and composition. Related departments: Ethnomusicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.)
and Music History/Musicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.).
Degree: B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.M., D.M.A.
Duration: varies
Cost: call for info-see registrar.ucla.edu
Notes: The UCLA Department of Music admits new
students in the Fall Quarter only. The UC application filing period is Nov. 1 - 30 for enrollment
in September of the following year. Applicants
must first apply for admission at the freshman
level from high school or transfer from another
college or university, and must meet all minimum
academic eligibility requirements for admission to
the University of California either as a freshman or
transfer student.
Please note that only applicants who have

transfer student.
Please note that only applicants who have indicated Music as their first choice major to UCLA on the general UC application, will be considered for admission to the program. Students interested in Jazz Studies or World Music should apply to the UCLA Department of Ethnomusicology.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC
Conservatory of Music
3601 Pacific Ave.
Stockton, CA 95211
209-946-2408
Email: rbittin@pacific.edu
Web: pacific.edu/conservatory
Contact: Ruth Brittin, Program Dir. of Music
Education

Cottact nour orium, Program Dir. of Music Education
Program: A diverse conservatory
with a variety of undergraduate programs in Music
Composition, Performance, Education, History,
Management, Music Industry Studies, Music Therapy,
and Jazz Studies as well as Graduate programs
in Music Education and Music Therapy. Minors are
also offered in Music and Music Management for
all students, as well as Minors in Music History and
Music Theory for Music Majors.
Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S., M.M., M.A.
Cost: Please call or see website
Note: All majors require an audition or interview, or
both. See website.

Additional locations:

3200 Fifth Ave Sacramento, CA 95817 155 Fifth St. San Francisco, CA 94103

3200 Fifth Ave. Sacramento, CA 95817 916-739-7105

USC JIMMY IOVINE AND ANDRE YOUNG ACADEMY 3780 Watt Way Los Angeles, CA 90089 213-821-6140 Email: iovine-young@usc.edu

Web: iovine-young.usc.edu
Contact: Jessica Vernon, Admission & Student
Services
Degree: The degree requires a total of 128 units, including 56 units in the Core and 32 units in

Emphases. Through the Academy's Core, students learn applied skills and gain understanding of the theories, concepts and vocabulary of each field. **Duration:** 4 Year

USC THORNTON SCHOOL
OF MUSIC
Los Angeles, CA 90089
213-740-6935
Contact: Dr. Robert Cutietta, Dean
Email: uscmusic@usc.edu
Web: usc.edu/music
Contact: music admissions
Program: A large department with a wide variety
of undergraduate and graduate programs in
performance, composition, education, and music
industry.
Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S., M.M., D.M.A., Ph.D.,
M.A., Graduate Certificate.
Duration: varies

Duration: varies

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: Virtually all programs require a performance audition in order to be considered for

VISIBLE MUSIC COLLEGE Atascadero Teaching Site 6225 Atascadero Ave Atascadero, CA 93422

OZZS Ausscadero, CA 93422
901-381-3939
Email: seeyourself@visible.edu
Web: visible.edu
Program: Modern Music Performance, Music
Production, Music Business, Creative Leadership
(content creation or ministry focus)
Degree: 1 year accredited Certificate, Bachelor of
Applied Arts, Master of Arts.
Duration: 1 year certificate, 3 or 4 year bachelors
degree, 1 or 2 year masters degree
Cost: please call or see website
Notes: Christian music college with hands-on
training from industry professionals. The college
is small and intimate with great opportunities to
outwork your training in any of our programs.
Music is important and we invest in creatives as
leaders in their field.

Additional locations:

200 Madison Ave Memphis, TN 38103 901-381-3939

3404 Lake Street Lansing, IL 60438 708-455-1414

2801 Orchid Dr. McKinney, TX 75070 901-381-3939

WALDEN SCHOOL, THE 7 Joost Avenue, Suite 204 San Francisco, CA 94131 415-587-8157 Email: info@waldenschool.org
Web: waldenschool.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional location:

Summer Address P.O. Box 432 Dublin, NH 03444 603-563-8212

WEST L.A. COLLEGE Humanities & Fine Arts Division 9000 Overland Ave. Culver City, CA 90230-3519 310-287-4565

310-287-4565
Email: ForiereM@WLAC.edu
Web: wlac.edu
Contact: Elise Forier Edie, Chairperson
Program: courses in instrument instruction and
music studies, piano, voice, music appreciation\
and fundamentals and jazz band
Degree: A.A.
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: evening classes are available

WEST VALLEY COLLEGE 14000 Fruitvale Ave. Saratoga, CA 95070 408-471-4663

408-471-4003
Email: lou.delarosa@westvalley.edu
Web: westvalley.edu/academics/music
Contact: Lou De La Rosa, Dept. Chair

WHITE HALL ARTS ACADEMY
2812 W. 54th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90043
424-235-0665, SKYPE (Tanisha_whaa)
Email: mail@whitehallacademy.org
Web: whitehallacademy.org,
facebook.com/whitehallartsacademy
Costod: appropriate a propri Contact: any customer service rep.
Program: private one-on-one lessons in voice,
piano, strings, guitar, woodwind
Duration: Private min. 30/45/60

WOMEN'S AUDIO MISSION

542-544 Natoma St., #C-1 San Francisco, CA 94103 800-926-1338 Web: womensaudiomission.org

Program: Women's Audio Mission (WAM) is a San Francisco-based nonprofit organization that is dedicated to the advancement of women in music production and the recording arts, a field in which women are critically under-represented (less than 5%). Classes in Audio & Recording Technology.

COLORADO

ASPEN MUSIC FESTIVAL ASPEN MUSIC FESTI AND SCHOOL 225 Music School Rd. Aspen, CO 81611 970-925-3254

Email: info@aspenmusic.org
Web: aspenmusicfestival.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

BROADWAY MUSIC SCHOOL

BROADWAY MUSIC SCHOOL
2555 S. Santa Fe Drive
Denver, CO
303-725-8058
Email: info@broadwaymusicschool.com
Web: broadwaymusicschool.com
Cost: please call or see web for info
Services: quality private music instruction in all
instruments and voice, rock, jazz and classical
ensembles for youths and adults, music theory
classes and more.

COLORADO CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY School of Music 8787 W. Alameda Ave. Lakewood, CO 80226 303-963-3000

303-963-3000
Email: music@ccu.edu
Web: ccu.edu/music
Program: The School of Music at Colorado Christian University currently offers four emphases in music- performance, education, worship arts and sound recording technology; as well as 18 hours of coursework available in Theatre, including three main stage productions annually.

DENVER MUSIC INSTITUTE

4195 S. Broadway Englewood, CO 80113 303-788-0303

Email: randy@denvermusicinstitute.com Web: denvermusicinstitute.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

LAMONT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2344 E. Iliff Ave. Denver, CO 80208 303-871-6973

Sus-871-9973
Email: LamontMusic@du.edu
Web: liberalarts.du.edu/lamont/faculty-staff
Cost: please call or see web for info

SWALLOW HILL MUSIC ASSOCIATION 71 E. Yale Ave. Denver, CO 80210 303-777-1003 Ext. 2 Contact: Tyler Breuer Email: info@swallowhillmusic.org Web: swallowhillmusic.org Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

DNIVERSITY OF COLURA 1250 14th Street Denver, CO 80204 303-315-5969 Email: CA@ucdenver.edu Web: ucdenver.edu

CONNECTICUT

THE CONNECTICUT SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1242 Post Rd. E. Westport, CT 06880-5427 203-226-0805

203-226-0805
Email: info@ctschoolofmusic.com
Web: ctschoolofmusic.com
Program: The Connecticut School of Music offers
half hour, 45 minute or hour-long lessons as
well as every- other-week lessons and 5 or 10 lesson packages for adults. We also provide group
lessons and ensemble lessons. Cost: please call or
see web for info

Additional locations:

299 Greenwich Ave., 3rd Fl. Greenwich, CT 06830 203-302-9968

UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD

The Hartt School 200 Bloomfield Ave. West Hartford, CT 06117-1599 860-768-4465 Fmail: harttadm@hartford.edu Web: hartford.edu/hartt Program: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts

UNIVERSITY OF NEW HAVEN
Department of Music
300 Boston Post Rd.
West Haven, CT 06516
203-932-7000, 800-342-5864
Email: CDaddabbo@newhaven.edu

YALE UNIVERSITY

Directory of Music Education

P.O. Box 208310 469 College St. New Haven, CT 06520-8310 203-432-2985 Email: ian.quinn@yale.com Web: yalemusic.yale.edu Contact: Ian Quinn, Chair

DELAWARE

THE MUSIC SCHOOL OF DELAWARE 4101 Washington St. Wilmington, DE 19802 302-762-1132

Email: frontdesk@musicschoolofdelaware.org
Web: musicschoolofdelaware.org
Satellite locations: Pike Creek, Dover, Felton, Lewes, Georgetown

Additional location:

23 S. Walnut St Milford, DE 19963

302-422-2043
Email: mbfrontdesk@musicschoolofdelaware.org

UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE College of Arts and Sciences 4 Kent Way Newark, DE 19716 302-831-2793 Email: deansoffice@art-sciudel.edu Web: cas.udel.edu

WASHINGTON D.C.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
Katzen Arts Center, Room 137
4400 Massachusetts Ave. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016
202-885-3420

202-003-0420 Contact: Richard Paul, Admin. Coordinator Email: dpa@american.edu Web: american.edu/cas/performing-arts/music

LEVINE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Main Campus Sallie Mae Hall 2801 Upton St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20008 202-686-8000

202-686-8000
Email: LevineNWDC@levinemusic.org
Web: levineschool.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Levine School of Music, the Washington DC
region's preeminent center for music education,
is a welcoming community where children and
adults find lifelong inspiration and joy through
learning, performing, listening to and participating
with others in music.

Additional locations:

Westover Baptist Church 1125 N. Patrick Henry Dr. Arlington, VA 22205 703-237-5655

Email: LevineVirginia@levineschool.com

Town Hall Education Arts Recreation 1901 Mississippi Ave. SE, Suite 201 Washington, DC 20020 202-4123

Email: LevineSEDC@levinemmusic.org

Silver Spring Library 900 Wayne Ave., 2nd Floor Silver Spring, MD 20910 301-328-5335 Email: LevineSilverSpring@evinemmusic.org

The Music Center at Strathmore

5301 Tuckerman Lane North Bethesda, MD 20852

301-897-5100
Email: LevineMaryland@levinemmusic.org

Adjacent to Oak Street Elem. School 601 S. Oak Street Falls Church, VA 22046 703-237-5655 Email: LevineVirginia@levinemusic.org

Virtual Campus Email: services@levinemusic.org

THE OMEGA STUDIOS SCHOOL OF APPLIED RECORDING ARTS & SCIENCES 12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd. Rockville, MD 20852 301-230-9100 Email: admissions@omegastudios.com

Web: omegastudios.com
**No degree, certificates.

FLORIDA

CENTER FOR PRO TOOLS

P.O. Box 1393 Goldenrod, FL. 32733

407-674-7926
Email: info@centerforprotools.com
Web: centerforprotools.com
Program: ProTools Certification

FROST SCHOOL OF MUSIC University of Miami 5501 San Amaro Drive Coral Gables, FL 33146

305-284-2241 Email: admission.music@miami.edu

Web: music.miami.edu
Program: Performance, Studio
Music and Jazz, Music Education, Music Therapy,
Music Business and Entertainment Industry, Music
Theory, Music Engineering Technology, Media
Writing and Production

Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S., M.M., D.M.A, Ph.D, A.D., Specialist
Duration: 4 years

FSU COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Florida State University 122 N. Copeland St. Tallahassee, FL 32306-1180 850-644-3424

Email: musicadmissions@fsu.edu Web: music fsu edu Cost: please call or see web for info

FULL SAIL

FULL SAIL
3300 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
800-226-7625, 407-679-6333
Web: fullsail.com
Program: Full Sail offers degrees
in Recording Arts, Show Production and Touring,
Music Business, and Entertainment Business.
Students learn music production, mixing, recording,
live sound and event production. Online Education.
Duration: 12-21 months depending on degree
program

program

Cost: please call or see web for info Notes: Full Sail's other degree programs include Computer Animation, Digital Arts and Design, Film, Game Development and Graphic Design.

PLAYERS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE

7375 Seminole Blvd. Largo, FL 33770 727-725-1445, Text: 727-687-5172 Email: vfbertin@playerschool.edu Web: playerschool.edu Program: guitar, drums, bass, keyboards Duration: 1-Week, 4-Week, 10-Week, 1-Year, 2-Year

ST PETERSBURG COLLEGE Music Industry Recording Arts (MIRA) P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733 727-341-4772 **Web:** go.spcollege.edu/Music

UNITY GAIN RECORDING SCHOOL

UNITY GAIN RECORDING SCHOOL
1953 Ricardo Ave.
Fort Myers, FL 33901
239-332-4246
Web: unitygain.com
Program: Unity Gain Recording Institute offers two,
one year programs to teach the art of professional
multi track recording: The Audio Recording Comprehensive Program and Advanced Techniques In
Audio Recording.

UNIVERSITY OF TAMPA Department of Music 401 W. Kennedy Blvd. Tampa, FL 33606 813-253-3333 Web: ut.edu/music

Degrees: B.M. in performance, B.M. in Music Education, B.A. in Music, B.A. in Musical Theatre, Minor in Music

THE ART INSTITUTE OF MUSIC

2875 Breckinridge Blvd., Ste. 700 Duluth, GA 30096 770-242-7717 Email: admissions@aimm.edu

Web: aimm.edu

GEORGIA ACADEMY OF MUSIC

4200 Northside Parkway Bldg. 4 Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30327

404-355-3451 Email: musicgam@bellsouth.net Web: gaom.us

Cost: please call or see web for info

GEORGIA SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY Fred & Dinah Gretsch School of Music P.O. Box 8052

Statesboro, GA 30460 912-478-5396 Email: music@GeorgiaSouthern.edu Web: cah.georgiasouthern.edu/music

GEORGIA STATE UNIVERSITY School of Music P.O. Box 3993 Atlanta, GA 30302 404-413-5900 Email: music@gsu.edu Web: music.gsu.edu

KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music Building 31, Room 111, MD 3201 471 Bartow Ave. Kennesaw, GA 30144 470-578-5064 Email: pfieldin@kennesaw.edu Web: arts.kennesaw.edu/music MUSIC CLASS, THE

Corporate Office 1875 Old Alabama Rd. Suite 815

Roswell, GA 30076 770-645-5578 Email: info@themusicclass.com

Web: themusicclass.com
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Childhood Music Education Centers
throughout the United States and Canada

SANDY SPRINGS MUSIC

SANDY SPRINGS MUSIC 5920 Roswell Rd., Ste. D-201 Sandy Springs, GA 30328 404-250-0406 Web: sandyspringsmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

HAWAII

BANDWAGON INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS 3-2600 Kamuali'i Hwy Lihue, HI 96766

808-634-2962 Email: bwmc808@gmail.com

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII AT MANOA

Music Department 2411 Dole St. Honolulu, HI 96822 808-956-7756 Web: manoa.hawaii.edu/music

Cost: please call for info

KAILUA MUSIC SCHOOL 131 Hekilil St., #209 Kailua, HI 96734

808-261-6142
Email: info@kailuamusicschool.com
Web: kailuamusicschool.com

Vets: Anidamuscacinolicomo Cost: please call for info Notes: At Kailua Music School we believe the en-joyment of music, the knowledge of music and the development of skills in creating and performing music enhances the quality of life and nourishes the human spirit. We provide the highest quality music education for all ages and levels.

KE KULA MELE HAWAI'I Alan Akaka School of Hawaiian Music

Alan Akaka School of Hawaiiai 1296 Auwaiku St. Kailua, HI 86734 808-375-9379 Email: info@KeKulaMele.com Web: kekulamele.com

Votes: "Ke Kula Mele" provides a special environ-ment where anyone (children through adults) who want to learn to play ukulele, steel guitar, upright Hawaiian bass and guitar are most welcome to pursue their dreams of playing an instrument and learning to sing Hawaiian songs. Music so enriches the lives of our students, young and old alike, regardless of their initial skill level. Everyone experiences a fun and positive learning environment.

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII MAUI COLLEGE

Institute of Hawaiian Music 310 Ka'ahumanu Ave. Kahului, HI 96732 808-984-3570 Web: maui.hawaii.edu/music Contact: Dr. Keola Donaghy

JUNIOR MUSIC ACADEMY

74-5605 Alapa St., Ste. #105 Kailua-Kona, HI 96740 808-331-2000 Email: juniormusicacademy@rocketmail.com Web: iuniormusicacademv.com

web. juniormusicacaemy. Notes: Classes meet once a week in a small group where parents actively participate allowing for fun, exciting, and engaging activities for children and parents alike. Ages between birth and 5th grade.

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
The Lionel Hampton School of Music
1012 S. Deakin St. Moscow, ID 83843 208-885-7254 Email: music@uidaho.edu Web: uidaho.edu/class/music

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

Music/School of Performing Arts 921 S. 8th Ave., Stop 8099 Pocatello, ID 83209 208-282-3636 Email: music@isu.edu Web: isu.edu/music

ILLINOIS

AMERICAN MUSIC INSTITUTE

60 55th St. Clarendon Hills, IL 60514 630-850-8505

Email: AMI@amimusic.org
Web: amimusic.org
Cost: please see web for info

Additional locations:

1032 Maple Ave. Downers Grove, IL 60515

307 Cedar Ave. St. Charles, IL 60174

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF MUSIC

900 N. Franklin St Chicago, IL 60610 312-416-0622

Brail: info@chicagoschoolofmusic.com
Web: chicagoschoolofmusic.com
Cost: please call for info

COLUMBIA COLLEGE CHICAGO

1014 S. Michigan, Room 300
Chicago, IL
312-369-7130
Email: admissions@colum.edu, music@colum.edu
Web: colum.edu
Program: B.A. degrees in Composition; Instrumental Performance; Vocal
Performance: Jazz Studies: Instrumental; Jazz
Studies: Vocal. Music degrees in Composition;
Contemporary, Urban and Popular Music. M.F.A.
degree in Music Composition for the Screen.
Pearee: Undergraduate and Graduate degrees Degree: Undergraduate and Graduate degrees

DEPAUL UNIVERSITY School of Music 804 W. Belden Ave. Chicago, IL 50614-3296 773-325-7260 Email: musicadmissions@depaul.edu Web: depaul.edu

ELMHURST COLLEGE Department of Music Irion Hall, 114 190 Prospect Ave. Elmhurst, IL 60126 630-617-3524 Email: admit@elmhurst.edu Web: elmhurst.edu/music

MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Joy Faith Knapp Music Center
38 S. Peoria St.
Chicago, IL 60607
312-786-9428
Contact: Charles Grode, President & Exec. Director
Email: cgrode@meritmusic.org
Web: meritmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

MILLIKIN UNIVERSITY School of Music Perkinson Music Center Room 103 1184 W. Main St. Decautur, IL 62522 217-424-6300, 800-373-7733 Director: Brian Justison Email: bjustison@millikin.edu Web: millikin.edu/music

MUSICAL EXPRESSIONS OF ILLINOIS, LLC 602 W 5th Ave. Suite F &E Naperville, IL 60563 630-355-1110 Email: info@musicalexpressions.net Web: musicalexpressions.net Basic Rate: please call for info

MUSIC INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO

St James Cathedral 65 East Huron Street Chicago, IL 60211 847-847-448-8319

Web: musicinstituteofchicago.org Basic Rate: please call for info **Additional location**

Gratz Center Fourth Presbyterian Church 126 East Chestnut Street Chicago, I 60611

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 70 Arts Circle Dr. Evanston, IL 60208-1200 847-491-7575 Email: musiclife@northwestern.edu Web: music.northwestern.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Altgeld, Mail Code 4302 1000 S. Normal Ave. Carbondale, IL 62901 618-536-8742 Email: music@siu.edu Web: cola.siu.edu/music

VANDERCOOK COLLEGE OF MUSIC

VANDERGOOK COLLEGE OF MUSIC 3140 S. Federal St. Chicago, IL 60616-3731 312-225-6288 Email: admissions@vandercook.edu

Web: vandercook.edu INDIANA

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music Hargreaves Music Building (MU) 203 Muncie, IN 47306 765-285-5400 Email: music@bsu.edu

Web: bsu.edu/music

BUTLER UNIVERSITY School of Music, Lily Hall, Room 229 4600 Sunset Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46208 317-940-9246

Contact: David Murray, Director of the School of

Music Email: dmurray@butler.edu Web: butler.edu/music

INDIANA UNIVERSITY JACOBS SCHOOL OF MUSIC 1201 E. 3rd St., Merrill Hall 101 Bloomington, IN 47405-2200 812-855-7998 Email: musicadm@indiana.edu Web: music.indiana.edu

Cost: please call or see web for info

INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 300 N. 7th St. Terre Haute, IN 47809 812-237-2771 Email: isu-music@mall.indstate.edu Web: indstate.edu/music

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA SCHOOL OF MUSIC

93 E. Burlington St. lowa City, IA 52242 319-335-1603 Email: music@uiowa.edu Web: music.uiowa.edu

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA SCHOOL OF MUSIC 115 Russell Hall Cedar Falls, IA 50614 319-273-2024 Email: music@uni.edu Web: uni.edu/music

THE INSTITUTE OF AUDIO ENGINEERING ARTS

1933 N. 10th St. Kansas City, KS 66104 913-621-2300

Email: info@recordingeducation.com
Web: recordingeducation.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

KENTUCKY

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC Louisville, KY 40292 502-852-6907

Email: gomusic@louisville.edu
Web: louisville.edu/music

LOUISIANA

ANDY HYMEL SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Stop Feel St.
Gretna, LA 70053
504-362-1212
Email: andyhymel@andyhymelschoolofmusic.com

Web: andyhymelschoolofmusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1111 Village Walk Covington, LA 70433 985-590-4545

Web: laapa.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

Mandeville School Of Music 105 Campbell Ave., #3 Mandeville, LA 70448

985-674-2992

RIVER RIDGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DANCE 2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200 Harahan, LA 70123 504-738-3050

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY Music and Media 6363 St. Charles Avenue Box 8 New Orleans, LA 70118 504-865-3037 Email: cmfa@loyno.edu Web: cmm.loyno.edu

METAIRIE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

3338 Chalfant Dr. Metairie, LA 70005 504-421-8811 Email: metairiemusicacademy@gmail.com Web: metairiemusicacademy.com Contact: Vicki Genova, Owner Services: guitar, bass, vocals, piano, drums

THE MUSIC CENTER
49 Topsham Fair MallRoad, 2
Topsham, Maine 04086
207-725-6161

Email: sales@themusiccenter.net Web: themusiccenter.net Cost: please call or see web for info

NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATIONS Husson University 1 College Cir.

Bangor, ME 04401 207-941-7000 **Email:** admit@husson.edu

Web: husson.edu/nescom Program: Bachelor of Science Degree in Com-munications Technology, Media Studies, Entertain-ment Production

PORTLAND CONSERVATORY

PORTLAND CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC Woodford's Congregational Church 202 Woodford St. Portland, ME 04103 207-775-3356

Email: info@portlandconservatoryofmusic.org
Web: portlandconservatoryofmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

RIVER TREE ARTS

35 Western Ave. Kennebunk, ME 04043 207-967-9120 Email: info@rivertreearts.org

Web: rivertreearts.org Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE USM School of Music Main Office, 103 Corthell Hall Gorham, ME 04038 207-780-5265 Email: usm.music@maine.edu Web: usm maine edu/music Web: usm.maine.edu/music Cost: please call or see web for info

MARYLAND

MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS

MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS
7820 Wormans Mill Rd. Suite K
Frederick, MD 21701
301-620-2015, 888-731-5396
Email: info@musicarts.com
Web: musicarts.com
Note: Music & Arts has served students, teachers
and familia the suite has been despendent and a spendent programment.

Note: Music & Arts has served students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Music & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

THE MUSIC CENTER AT STRATHMORE

STRATHMORE 5301 Tuckerman Ln. North Bethesda, MD 20852 301-897-5100 Email: crs@strathmore.org Web: strathmore.org

OMEGA STUDIOS 12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd., Ste. 14A Rockville, MD 20852 301-230-9100

301-230-9100

Email: info@omegastudios.com
Web: omegastudios.com
Degrees: Certification Program
Duration: Day Students: 10 Months,
Night Students: 12 Months,
Programs: The Comprehensive Recording Industry
Program, The Audio Engineering for the Music
Industry Program, The Audio Engineering for Film
and Television Program, The Recording Engineering and Studio Techniques Program, The Electronic
Music Synthesizers and MIDI Program, The Sound
Reinforcement for Live Performance Program, The
Audio Production Techniques Program and The
Essentials of Music Business and Artist Management Program.

PEARODY INSTITUTE

PEABODY INSTITUTE
Johns Hopkins University
1E. Mt. Vernon Pl.
Baltimore, MD. 21202
Web: peabody,ihu.edu
CONSERVATORY ADMISSIONS
Phone: 667-208-6600
Email: admissions@peabody.jhu.edu
PREPARATORY ENROLLMENT
Phone: 667-208-6640
Email: peabodyprep@jhu.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

THE SHEFFIELD INSTITUTE FOR
THE RECORDING ARTS
13816 Sunnybrook Rd.
Phoenix, MD 21131
800-355-6613, 410-628-7260
Email: info@sheffieldav.com
Web: sheffieldav.com
Program: Audioworks, Videoworks, Techworks,
Broadcasting

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2110 Clarice Smith Performing Arts Center College Park, MD 20742 301-405-5549

Email: musicadmissions@umd.edu
Web: music.umd.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

MASSACHUSETTS BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC Office of Admissions 1140 Boylston St.

Boston, MA 02215 800-BERKLEE (U.S. and Canada), 617-266-1400

800-BERKLEE (U.S. and Canada), 617-200-19 (direct and internat!)
Email: admissions@berklee.edu
Web: berklee.edu
Contact: Director of Admissions
Program: all forms of contemporary music
Degree: BM or Professional Diploma
Puration: 4 years

Duration: 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info

BOSTON CONSERVATORY AT BERKLEE

87 The Fenway
Boston, MA 02215
617-536-6340
Email: conservatoryadmissions@berklee.edu Web: bostonconservatory.berklee.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS
238 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115-3009
617-247-8689
Email: info@bristolstudios.com
Web: bristolstudios.com
Contact: Kelsey Mack
Services: Audio Recording and Production
Courses, Professional Internships

CELEBRATION SOUND
70 Lauren Dr.
Seelonk, MA 02771
508-336-0275
Email: celebrationsound@comcast.net

Web: celebrationsound.com
Programs: Recording engineer classes

EMERSON COLLEGE
Department of Performing Arts
120 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02116
617-824-8500
Web: emerson.edu/performing-arts
Contact: Melia Bensussen, Chair
Degrees: B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

NEW ENGLAND CONSERVATORY 290 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115

617-585-1100
Email: admissions@necmusic.edu
Web: necmusic.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY

Department of Music 102 Ryder Hall 360 Huntington Ave. Boston, MA 02115 617-373-3682

617-373-3682
Contact: Elizabeth Hudson, Dean
Email: ke.alvarez@northeastern.edu
Web: northeastern.edu/camd/music
Degrees: B.S. in Music Technology, B.S. in Music
Industry, B.A. in Music History and Analysis

POWERS MUSIC SCHOOL 160 Lexington Street P.O. Box 398 Belmont, MA 02478-0003 617-484-4696
Email: office@powersmusic.org
Web: powersmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

TUFTS UNIVERSITY

Department of Music Granoff Music Center 20 Talbot Ave. Medford, MA 02155 617-627-3564

617-027-3504
Email: musicadmin@tufts.edu
Web: as.tufts.edu/music
Contact: John McDonald, Depart. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS LOWELL

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSE Department of Music 35 Wilder St., Ste. 3 Lowell, MA 01854 978-934-3850 Email: music_dept@uml.edu Web: uml.edu/FAHSS/music

MICHIGAN

AXIS MUSIC ACADEMY

33030 Northwestern Hwy., 2nd Fl. West Bloomfield, MI 48322 248-799-8100 Web: axismusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional location:

283 Hamilton Row Birmingham, MI 48009 248-258-9100

CENTRAL MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY
School of Music
162 Music Building
1400 E. Campus Dr.
Mount Pleasant, MI 48859 989-774-3281
Email: musicadmit@cmich.edu
web: cmich.edu/program/music
Degrees: B.A.A., B.S., B.A. or B.F.A., M.A.

CORNERSTONE UNIVERSITY

Grand Rapids, MI 49525 616-949-5300

Email: info@cornerstone.edu
Web: cornerstone.edu/music

INTERLOCHEN CENTER FOR THE ARTS 4000 J Maddy Pkwy Interlochen, MI 49643-0199

Email: info@interlochen.org
Web: interlochen.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

MICHIGAN RECORDING ARTS INSTITUTE &

MICHIGAN RECORDING TECHNOLOGIES 28533 Greenfield Southfield, MI 48076 248-557-8276 Contact: Kenneth Glaza Web: mirecordingarts.com

RECORDING INSTITUTE OF DETROIT

14611 E. 9 Mile Rd.
Eastpointe, MI 48021
800-683-1743, 586-779-1388
Email: RIDOffice@aol.com
Web: recording.institute
**No degree, but a certificate.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
School of Music, Theatre and Dance
E.V. Moore Building
1100 Baits Dr.
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
734-764-0583. 734-763-5112
Email: lauras@umich.edu
Web: music.umich.edu/index.php
Contact: Laura Hoffman, Associate Dean

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

Old Main, Department of Music 4841 Cass, Ste. 1321 Detroit, MI 48201 313-577-1795 Email: music@wayne.edu
Web: music.wayne.edu
Programs: Bachelor of Arts in Music,
Bachelor of Music

WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERS Irving S. Gilmore School of Music 1903 W Michigan Ave. Kalamazoo, MI 49008 269-387-4667 Web: wmich.edu/music

MINNESOTA

CHILDREN'S YAMAHA MUSIC SCHOOL Advent Luther

3000 Hamline Avenue Roseville, MN 55113 612-339-2255 Email: yamahamusic@cyms.ws Web: childrensyamaha.com Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations

Edina Community Center 5701 Normandale Rd. Edina, MN 55424

THE INSTITUTE OF PRODUCTION AND RECORDING
300 N. 1st Ave., Ste. 500
Minneapolis, MN 55401
612-351-0631 Email: admissions@ipr.edu Web: ipr.edu/admissions

Additional location:

4545 W. 77th St

MACPHAIL CENTER FOR MUSIC

501 2nd St. S. Minneapolis, MN 55401 612-321-0100 Web: macphail.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

14200 Cedar Ave., Suite 102 Apple Valley, MN 55124 470 W. 78th St. Chanhassen, MN

Birch Lake Elementary School 1616 Birch Lake Ave. White Bear Lake, MN 55110

MINNESOTA STATE UNIVERSITY MOORHEAD

Music Department Center for the Arts 102 1104 7th Ave. S. Moorhead, MN 56563 218-477-2101 Email: spa@mnstate.edu Web: mnstate.edu

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHWESTERN

3003 Snelling Ave. N. St. Paul, MN 55113 800-692-4020, 651-631-5100 Web: unwsp.edu/program/music

Directory of Music Education

Degrees/Certifications: B.S. in Electronic Media Communication with a Recording Arts focus, Minor in Music, Minor in Music Business, Minor in

SAINT MARY'S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Music Department 700 Terrace Heights #1447 Winona, MN 55987 507-457-1598 Email: jheukesh@smumn.edu

Web: smumn.edu/music Contact: Ned Kirk, D.M.A., Chair Music Department

MISSISSIPPI

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY Department of Music DSU Box 3256 Cleveland, MS 38733

Cleverant, wis 30733 662-846-4615 Email: music@deltastate.edu Web: deltastate.edu/artsandsciences/music

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL MISSOURI

Warrensburg, MO 64093 660-543-4909

Contact: David Aaberg, Chair of Music Email: musicoffice@ucmo.edu Web: ucmo.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

School of Music 20 Sinquefield Music Center Columbia, MO 65211 573-882-2604

Email: music@missouri.edu
Web: music.missouri.edu

WEBSTER UNIVERSITY School of Communications 470 E. Lockwood Ave. St. Louis, MO 63119 314-246-7800, 800-981-9801 Email: jeffeycarter67@webster.edu Web: webster.edu/music

THE COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY

312 East Pine Street Missoula, MT 59802 406-721-9616 Email: cms@music.org Web: music.org

NORTH VALLEY MUSIC SCHOOL

432 Spokane Ave. Whitefish, MT 59937 406-862-8074

Email: info@northvalleymusicschool.org
Web: northvalleymusicschool.org

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA SCHOOL OF MUSIC

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA SCHOOL
32 Campus Dr.
Music Building, Room 101
Missoula, MT 59812
406-243-6881
Email: griz.music@umontana.edu
Web: umt.edu/music

ANORTHEAST COMMUNITY COLLEGE Audio/Recording Technology Dept. 801 E. Benjamin Ave. Norfolk, NE 68701 402-371-2020, 800-348-9033 Email: help@northeast.edu Web: northeastaudio.org

NEVADA

COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN NEVADA Cheyenne Campus 3200 E. Cheyenne Ave. North Las Vegas, NV 89030 702-651-4075 Web: csn.edu/programs/music Contact: Robert Bonora, Chair Fine Arts

Additional locations:

6375 W. Charleston Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89106 702-651-5000

700 College Dr. Henderson, NV 89002 702-651-3000

NEW HAMPSHIRE

ALAN CARRUTH LUTHIER

SI Camel Hump Rd. Newport, NH 03773 603-863-7064 Email: alcarruth@aol.com Web: alcarruthluthier.com Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS 18 March Ave. Manchester, NH 03101-2006 603-851-2026, 888-731-5396

boo-dol-2020, ober-dol-2020 Email: customerservice@musicarts.com Web: musicarts.com Notes: Serving students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives

since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Mice & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

NEW JERSEY

BLOOMFIELD COLLEGE Division of Creative Arts & Technology 467 Franklin St. Bloomfield, NJ 07003 973-748-9000 Email: mfa@bloomfield.edu Web: mfa.bloomfield.edu

COUNTY COLLEGE OF MORRIS

214 Center Grove Rd. Randolph, NJ 07869 973-328-5000 **Web:** ccm.edu

MONTCLAIR STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Communication and Media 1 Normal Ave. Montclair, NJ 07043 973-655-4000 Web: montclair.edu/school-of-communication-

STEVENS INSTITUTE OF

TECHNOLOGY
College of Arts and Letters
1 Castle Point On Hudson
Hoboken, NJ 07030
201-216-5000

Web: stevens.edu
Degree/Certification: Bachelor of Arts in Music
and Technology

STUDIO TO STAGE PRODUCTIONS

170 U.S. 9 Englishtown, NJ 07226 732-617-6530 Email: info@stosp.net

Web: studiotostageproductions.com Program: Private Lessons

SUPREME SOUND STUDIO 952 McBride Ave. Woodland Park, NJ 07424 973_890_1357

9/3-990-1307

Email: brian@supremesoundstudio.com

Web: supremesoundstudio.com

Program: Private Music Lessons in all instruments,

ensemble programs, songwriting courses

WILLIAM PATERSON UNIVERSITY Department of Music 300 Pompton Rd. Wayne, NJ 07470 973-720-2000

9/3-/20-2000

Email: musicadmissions@wpunj.edu

Web: wpunj.edu/coac/music

Contact: Dr. Diane Falk-Romaine – Music Chair

NEW MEXICO SCHOOL OF MUSIC

136-J Washington St, S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87108 505-266-3474 **Web:** nmschoolofmusic.com

Additional location:

10701 Montgomery Blvd., N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87111 505-294-4604

TAOS SCHOOL OF MUSIC PO Box 2630 Taos, NM 87571 575-776-2388

b/5-776-2388
Email: info@TaosSchoolofMusic.com
Web: taosschoolofmusic.com
The School is located at the French owned, family
style Hotel St. Bernard in Taos Ski Valley, New
Mexico. It is 19 miles north of Taos, high in the
scenic Sangre de Cristo Mountains of northern
New Mexico.

NEW YORK

ARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC -QUEENS COLLEGE 65-30 Kissena Blvd, Room 203 Queens, NY 11367 718-997-3800 Email: ACSM@q.c.uny.edu Emair: ACSMigdc.curry.edu/music Web: cppages.qc.cuny.edu/music Contact: Michael Lipsey, Director Degree: B.A., B.M., MS/Education, M.A. Composi-tion, Theory, History; M.A. Classical Performance; M.A. Jazz Performance Cost: please call or see web for info

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY, INC.

697 3rd Avenue Suite 405 New York, NY 10017 212-661-8528 Web: aes.org

BLOOMINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC 323 West 108th Street New York, NY 10025 212-663-6021

THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK Music Department, Shepard Hall, Room 72 Music Department, Snepard F 160 Convent Ave. New York, NY 10031 212-650-5411 Email: music@ccny.cuny.edu Web: ccny.cuny.edu/music

THE COLLECTIVE SCHOOL

THE COLLECTIVE SCHOOL
OF MUSIC
28 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
212-741-0091
Email: info@thecollective.edu
Web: thecollective.edu
Services/Specialties: long- and short-term
intensive courses on drums, bass, guitar, piano
and vocals, private lessons, world class faculty
of professional working musicians, practice and
rehearsal facilities, regular master classes, musicians monthly membership club, located in the
music capital of the world, NYC. Classes are limited
to five students in order to make sure all students
get personal attention.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK
The Department of Music
621 Dodge Hall
2960 Broadway
New York, NY 10027
212-854-3825, 212-854-9862
Contact: Professor Chris Washburne, Dept. Chair
Fmail: Caw@Oclumbia.edu Email: cjw9@columbia.edu Web: music.columbia.edu

CLIVE DAVIS INSTITUTE OF RECORDED MUSIC

370 Jay Street Brooklyn, NY 212-992-8400

Email: tisch.recorded.music@nyu.edu
Web: tisch.nyu.edu/clive-davis-institute
Program: Through courses in business, musician-ship and performance, production and writing, history and emergent media, our undergraduate curriculum focuses on developing the creative

entrepreneur.

Degree: BFA in Recorded Music Duration: 4 years

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

University of Rochester 26 Gibbs St. Rochester, NY 14604-2599 585-274-1000 Email: info@esm.rochester.edu Web: esm.rochester.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

FINGER LAKE COMMUNITY
COLLEGE
State University of New York
3325 Marvin Sands Dr.
Canandaigua, NY 14424
585-394-FLCC
Email: admissions@flcc.edu
Web: flcc.edu/academics/music

FIVE TOWNS COLLEGE

305 N. Service Rd. Dix Hills, Long Island, NY 11746 631-206-5537 Email: admissions@ftc.edu

Email: admissions@ftc.edu
Web: ftc.edu
Contact: Admissions Office
Programs: Undergraduate: Performance Program
(AA.S., Mus.B.); Bachelor of Music (Mus.B.)
concentrations in Audio Recording Technology, Composition, Music Entertainment Industry
Studies, Performance, Songwriting; (Mus.B.) Music
Teacher Education concentrations in Instrumental Teacher Education concentrations in Instrumental and Vocal/Piano/Guitar. Graduate: Masters of Music (M.M.) in Music Technology, Composition, Performance, Music History, Music Education; Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.) in Composition & Arranging, Music History & Literature, Music Performance, Music Education; Doctoral and Fellowship Performance. NEW Grad program in Sound Recording Technology (M.P.S.).

Cost: Contact Admissions
Degree: A.A.S.: Mus.B.: M.M.: D.M.A. Duration: 2 years, 4 years, 1 to 4 years for Masters/ Doctoral

GREENWICH HOUSE, INC.

46 Barrow St. New York, NY 10014 212-242-4770 Email: music@greenwichhouse.org
Web: greenwichhouse.org
Contact: Samir Hussein, Chair

HOFSTRA UNVERSITY

HOFSTHA UNIVERSITY 101 Joseph G. Shapiro Family Hall Hempstead, NY 11549-1000 516-463-5490 Contact: Philip Stoecker, Dept. Chair Email: ss.toecker@hofstra.edu Web: hofstra.edu/music

HOUGHTON COLLEGE

Greatbatch School of Music One Williard Ave. Houghton, NY 14744 585-567-9200, 800-777-2556 Ext. 4000 Email: admission@houghton.edu Web: houghton.edu/music

ITHACA COLLEGE SCHOOL

ITHACA COLLEGE SCHOOL
OF MUSIC
953 Danby Road
Whalen Center for Music
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-274-3343
Email: musicassodean@ithaca.edu
Web: ithaca.edu/music
Contact: lvy Walz, Associate Prof.

JUILLIARD SCHOOL, THE

60 Lincoln Center Plaza New York, NY 10023-6588 212-799-5000 Email: admissions@juilliard.edu Web: juilliard.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC
130 Claremont Ave.
New York, NY 10027
212-749-2802
Email: administration@msmnyc.edu
Web: msmnyc.edu
Web: msmnyc.edu
Grograms at the undergraduate,
graduate and doctoral levels, with majors in
all orchestral instruments, voice, piano, accompanying, composition, saxophone, guitar, organ,
conducting and jazz.
Cost: please call or see web for info

MANNES COLLEGE THE NEW SCHOOL FOR

MANNES COLLEGE THE NEW SCHOMUSIC
66 W. 12th St.
New York, NY 10011
212-580-5150, 800-292-3040
Email: admissions@newschool.edu
Web: newschool.edu/mannes
Cost: please call or see web for info

MERCY COLLEGE

Music & Fine Arts Department 555 Broadway Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522 914-674-7600 Web: mercy.edu/campus-locations/dobbs-ferry-

Degrees: B.S. in Music Industry and Technology

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY The Steinhardt School/Music 35 W 4th Street, 2nd Floor New York, NY 10012 212-998-5424 212-998-5424
Web: steinhardt.nyu.edu/music
Degree: B.S, B.A, B.M., M.A, M.M., Ph.D., D.A., Ed.D.,
Music Performance, Composition, Technology,
Business, Education, Therapy
Cost: please call or see web for info

PERLMAN MUSIC PROGRAM, THE 19 W. 69th St., Ste. New York, NY 10023 212-877-5045 Email: info@perlmanmusicprogram.org
Web: perlmanmusicprogram.org
Contact: Anna Kaplan, Director of Programs
Cost: please call or see web for info

SELECT SOUND STUDIOS

2315 Elmwood Ave Kenmore, NY 14217 873-2717 **Web:** selectsound.com **Program:** Recording Technologies Audio Engineering Program

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

College at Oneonta Music Department 115 Fine Arts Center Oneonta, NY 13820 607-436-3415 Email: moira.rouggly@oneonta.edu Web: suny.oneonta.edu/music-department

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY SETNOR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 208 Crouse College Syracuse, NY 13244

315-443-2769 Email: admissu@syr.edu Web: vpa.syr.edu/academics/music

THE COLLEGE OF SAINT ROSE

Music Department 432 Western Ave. Albany, NY 12203 800-637-8556 Web: strose.edu

THIRD STREET MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT

235 E. 11th St. New York, NY 10003 212-777-3240 Email: info@thirdstreetmusicschool.org
Web: thirdstreetmusicschool.org

UNIVERSITY OF ALBANY

College of Arts and Sciences 1400 Washington Ave. Albany, NY 12222 518-442-4187 Email: musinfo@albany.edu Web: albany.edu/music

WILLIE MAE ROCK CAMP FOR GIRLS

540 President Street Suite 2H

540 President street
Suite 2H
Brooklyn, NY 11215
646-726-0247
Email: info@williemaerockcamp.org
Web: williemaerockcamp.org,
facebook.com/williemaerockcamp
Program: Willie Mae Rock Camp
for Girls is a non-profit music and mentoring program for girls and women. The organization offers
a summer day camp, after school programs, youth
and adult lessons, and community events in New
York City. Instruments include drums, bass, guitar,
keyboards, vocals and DJ/ turntables. All programs
offered with sliding scale tuition.
Cost: please call or see web for info

NORTH CAROLINA

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY
Hayes School of Music Broyhill Music Center
813 Rivers St. Boone, NC 828-262-3020

Email: music@appstate.edu
Web: music.appstate.edu

BARTON COLLEGE

BARTON COLLEGE
P.O. Box 5000
Wilson, NC 27893
800-345-4973, 252-399-6317
Email: enroll@barton.edu
Web: barton.edu/cultural-arts
Degrees: B.S. in Communication with a concentration in Audio Recording Technology

BREVARD MUSIC CENTER

349 Andate Ln.
Brevard, NC 28712
Brevard, NC 28712
S28-862-20100
Web: brevardmusic.org
Contact: Dorothy Knowles, Dir. Of Admissions
Notes: A summer institute and festival

CATAWBA COLLEGE 2300 W. Innes St. Salisbury, NC 28144 704-637-4476, 1-800-CATAWBA

Email: scetters@catawba.edu
Web: catawba.edu/music
Degree: BA. Sacred Music, Music Education, Music
Performance, Music Business/Popular Music

Duration: 4 years Cost: please call or see web for info

DUKE UNIVERSITY STRING SCHOOL, THE Mary Duke Biddle Music Bldg. Duke University

9 Brodie Gym Dr. Durham, NC 27708-0667 919-684-8111 Email: nonoo.okda@duke.edu Web: stringschool.duke.edu Cost: please call or see web for info

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 102 A. J. Fletcher Music Center Greenville, NC 27858-4353 252-328-6851

Email: music@ecu.edu
Web: music.ecu.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

ELON UNIVERSITY

Department of Music 100 Campus Dr. Elon, NC 27244 336-278-2000

Web: elon.edu/u/academics/arts-and-sciences/

KAREN KANE MUSIC PRODUCTIONS

Wilmington, NC 910-599-6921

Email: karenkane@mixmama.com Web: mixmama.com Courses: Audio Classes (Intro to Audio Engineer-ing, Intro to Pro Tools)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

UNC Department of Musi CB# 3320, 105 Hill Hall 145 E Cameron Ave. Chapel Hill, NC 27599 919-962-1039

Email: music.dept@unc.edu Web: music.unc.edu

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CARD SCHOOL OF ARTS 1533 S Main Street Winston Salem, NC 27127 Email: admissions@uncsa.edu Web: uncsa.edu

NORTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA
MUSIC ARTS & SCIENCES
Hughes Fine Arts Center, Room 110
3350 Campus Rd., Stop 7125
Grand Forks, ND 58202
701-777-2644

Email: und.music@und.edu
Web: arts-sciences.und.edu/academics/music

BALDWIN-WALLACE COLLEGE

275 Eastland Rd.
Berea, OH 44017-2088
440-826-2900
Email: info@bw.edu
Web: bwedu/schools/conservatory-music
Contact: Susan VanVorst, Dean Conservatory of

Cost: please call or see web for info

BRECKSVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

10633 Fitzwater Rd. Brecksville, OH 44141

Brecksville, OH 44141 440-526-1004 Email: info@brecksvillemusicstudio.com Web: brecksvillemusic.com Basic Rate: please call for info

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

1 College and Main Columbus, OH 43209 614-236-6011

Email: admission@capital.edu
Web: capital.edu/Conservatory
Degrees: B.M. in Music Technology, B.A. in
Music Technology

CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY

Department of Music 11118 Bellflower Rd. Cleveland, OH 44106 216-368-2400 Email: music@case.edu Web: music.case.edu

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF MUSIC 11021 E. Blvd. Cleveland, OH 44106-1705 216-791-5000 Email: admissions@cim.edu
Web: cim.edu
Cost: Call or view online

CLEVELAND MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT, THE 11125 Magnolia Dr. Cleveland, OH 44106 216-421-5806 Email: info@themusicsettlement.org

Web: themusicsettlement.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

COLLEGE-CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

University of Cincinnati
Mary Emery Hall
P.O. Box 210003
Cincinnati, OH 45221-0003
513-556-6638
Web: ccm.uc.edu/music.html
Cost: please call or see web for info

FIREFLY STUDIOS Toledo, OH 419-350-6454 Email: fireflystudios@firefly419.com Web: firefly419.com Notes: We offer guitar, piano, bass and drum

HOCKING COLLEGE

NULLING CULLEGE
Music Production Business & Performance
3301 Hocking Pkwy.
Nelsonville, OH 48764
740-753-7050
Email: admissions@hocking.edu
Web: hocking.edu/programs/music

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF BROADCASTING 6 S. Smithville Rd. Dayton, OH 45431

855-896-3733 Web: ich.edu

Program: Degrees in Radio/TV, Recording/Voice, Broadcasting I

MALONE UNIVERSITY

2600 Cleveland Ave. Canton, OH 44709 800-521-1146, 330-471-8381 **Email:** ihamilton@malone.edu

Web: malone.edu
Contact: Linda Hamilton, Admin. Assistant
Degree: B.A. in Music Production

MEDUSA RECORDING INSTITUTE

2403 South Ave. Youngstown, OH 44502 480-213-3327

Henry Communication (Communication) Report (C

OBERLIN COLLEGE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC 39 W. College St. Oberlin, OH 44074-1588 440-775-8413, 800-622-6243 Web: oberlin.edu/conservatory Cost: please call or see web for info

OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY

The Music Department 525 S. Main St.

Ada, 0H 45810*f* 419-772-2000 **Web:** onu.edu/arts_sciences/music

OHIO UNIVERSITY

School of Music 497 Glidden Hall Athens, OH 45701 740-593-4244 Email: music@ohio.edu Web: ohio.edu/finearts/music

OWENS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Fine and Performing Arts 30335 Oregon Rd. Perrysburg, OH 43551 567-661-6000

567-661-600 Web: owens.edu/fpa/music Contact: Jeremy Meier, Dept. Chair Programs: Associate of Applied Science Music Education/ Performance, Music Business Technol-ogy Certificate, Popular Music Certificate and the Associate Art in Music Education/Performance

OKLAHOMA

THE HALSEY INSTITUTE

THE HALSEY INSTITUTE
Jim Halsey Company
16I Calhoun Street
Charleston, SC 29401
918-628-0400
Email: halsey@cofc.edu
Web: halsey.cofc.edu/visit
Notes: The Halsey Institute is dedicated to providing the best possible specialized education
in the Music and Entertainment Business.

HOLLAND HALL SCHOOL

5666 E. 81st St. Tulsa, OK 74137 918-481-1111 **Web:** hollandhall.org

OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY

Michael and Anne Greenwood School of Music 102 Greenwood School of Music Stillwater, OK 74078 405-744-6133 Email: osumusic@okstate.edu Web: music.okstate.edu

ORAL ROBERTS UNIVERSITY

7777 S. Lewis Ave. Tulsa, OK 74171 918-495-6161, 800-678-8876 Email: music@oru.edu Web: oru.edu

OU SCHOOL OF MUSIC University of Oklahoma 500 W. Boyd Norman, OK 73019 405-325-2081 Web: music.ou.edu

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL

OKLAHOMA School of Music 100 N. University Dr. Edmond, OK 73034 405-974-5686

Contact: Brian Lamb, Director Email: blamb@uco.edu Web: uco.edu/cfad/academics/music

OREGON

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE Portland, OR 97225 503-292-2385

Email: info@americanschooloflutherie.com Web: americanschooloflutherie.com Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC TOGETHER OF PORTLAND c/o Julie Chiles Portland, OR

505-256-4504
Email: julie@musictogether-pdx.com
Web: musictogether-pdx.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

OREGON MUSIC ACADEMY

Tigard Oregon Music Academy 11555 S.W. Durham Rd., Ste. A4 Tigard, OR 97224 503-616-7161

Web: oregonmusicacademy.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY

College of Liberal Arts 214 Bexell Hall 214 Bexell Hall Corvallis, OR 97331 541-737-0561 **Web:** liberalarts.oregonstate.edu **Degrees:** B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

ROCK 'N' ROLL CAMP FOR GIRLS

P.O. Box 11324 Portland, OR 97211 503-833-2953 Email: info@girlsrockcamp.org Email: info@girlsrockcamp.org
Web: girlsrockcamp.org
Contact: Marisa Anderson
Program: The Rock 'n' Roll Camp for Girls, a
501(c)3 non-profit, builds girls self-esteem through
music creation and performance. Providing workshops and technical training, we create leadership
opportunities, cultivate a supportive community of
peers and mentors, and encourage social change
and the development of life skills.
Cost: please call or see web for info

ROCK 'N' ROLL FANTASY CAMP 888-ROC-BAND, 888-762-2263, 323-370-7033, 888-762-2263 ext. 4 Email: taylor@rockcamp.com Web: rockcamp.com Program: Rock n' Roll Fantasy Camp is the ultimate music experience

ultimate music experience.

For the novice and the expert, the amateur and the afficionado, we make rock n' roll dreams come true.

Simply stated, our mission is to bring people's musical fantasies to life!

Cost: please call or see web for info

SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DANCE UNIVERSITY OF OREGON 1225 University of Oregon Eugene, OR 97403-1225 541-346-5268 Email: SOMAFrontDesk@uoregon.edu

Email: SOMAFrontDesk@uoregon.edu
Web: music.uoregon.edu
Contact: Undergraduate information:
audition@ uoregon.edu;
Graduate Information: gradmus@ uoregon.edu;
Admissions: gmusadm@uoregon.edu
Program: Composition, Music Education, Performance Studies, Piano Pedagogy, Jazz Studies,
Theory, Music Technology, and more including
Dance

Degree: B. Mus, B.A., B.S., M.Mus, M.A., M.F.A., D.M.A., Ph.D. Duration: 4 year bachelor's, 2-3 master's, 4-5 doctoral

WESTERN OREGON UNIVERSITY

WESTERN OREGON UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
Smith Hall
345 N. Monmouth Ave.
Monmouth, OR 97361
Contact: Laura Killip, Program & Facilities
Coordinator. Coordinator 503-838-8461, 503-838-8340 Email: killipl@wou.edu Web: wou.edu/music

PENNSYLVANIA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC, THE 240 S. Broad St. Philadelphia, PA 19102 215-893-1999 Email: info@academyofmusic.org
Web: academyofmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

CARNEGIE MELLON SCHOOL OF MUSIC CARNEGIE MELLON SCHOOL OF MU College of Fine Arts 5000 Forbes Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3815 412-268-2372 Email: music-office@andrew.cmu.edu Web: music.cmu.edu
Contact: Katherine Heston, Asst. Dir. of Music

CURTIS INSTITUTE OF MUSIC, THE

1726 Locust St. Philadelphia, PA 19103 215-893-5252 Email: admissions@curtis.edu
Web: curtis.edu

DREXEL UNIVERSITY

DREXEL UNIVERSITY
Antoinette Westphal College of Media Arts &
Design
3141 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-895-1380, 215-895-2000
Email: westphaladm@drexel.edu
Web: drexel.edu/westphal

GROVE CITY COLLEGE Department of Music 100 Campus Dr. Grove City, PA 16127-2104 724-458-2000 Email: info@gcc.edu Web: gcc.edu/music

KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY 114 Old Main Kutztown, PA 19530 610-683-4550 Email: music@kutztown.edu Web: kutztown.edu

LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE 101 N. College Ave. Blair 110 Annville, PA 17003 717-867-6277 Handle Strate St Chair of Music

Degrees: B.M. in Recording Technology, B.A. in
Music Business

MARLBORO MUSIC 1528 Walnut St., Ste. 301 Philadelphia, PA 19102 215-569-4690 Email: info@marlboromusic.org
Web: marlboromusic.org

MARY PAPPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Duquesne University 600 Forbes Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15282 412-396-6000

Directory of Music Education

Email: admissions@duq.edu Web: duq.edu/academics/colleges-and-schools/

music/index.php
Program: Music Performance, Music Education,
Music Therapy, Music Technology
Degree: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science

Degree: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science Duration: 4 years
Notes: Mary Pappert School of Music is a national leader in performance, music education, music therapy, music technology and sacred music. Also Graduate Degrees offered in performance, composition, theory, music education, music technology and sacred music, plus an artist diploma in performance.

SETTLEMENT MUSIC SCHOOL P.O. Box 63966 Philadelphia, PA 19147-3966 215-320-2601 Web: smsmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY

School of Media and Communications Annenberg Hall 2020 N. 13th St. Philadelphia, PA 19122 215-204-8422

Email: Kleingraduate@temple.edu Web: klein.temple.edu

YORK COLLEGE OF PENNSYLVANIA Division of Music, Wolf Hall, Room 206C 441 Country Club Rd. York, PA 17403 715-846-7788 Email: gmuzzo@ycp.edu Web: ycp.edu Contact: Grace Muzzo, D.M.A.

RHODE ISLAND

THE UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND
College of Arts and Sciences Department of Music
Fine Arts Center, Fine Arts Center, Ste. E 105 Upper College Rd. Kingston, RI 02881 401-874-2431 Email: music@uri.edu Web: uri.edu/music

SOUTH CAROLINA

SOUTH CAROLINA MIDLANDS AUDIO INSTITUTE 209 S. Prospect St. Columbia, SC 29205 803-782-6910

Email: info@midlandsaudioinstitute.com
Web: midlandsaudioinstitute.com

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

School of Music School of Music 813 Assembly St. Columbia, SC 29208 803-777-4281 Email: ugmusic@mozart.sc.edu Web: music.sc.edu

SOUTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA Department of Music Warren M. Lee Center for Fine Arts 414 E. Clark St.

Vermillion, SD 57069 605-658-3466 Email: music@usd.edu

Web: usd.edu/music TENNESSEE

BELMONT UNIVERSITY: MIKE CURB COLLEGE OF ENTERTAINMENT AND MUSIC BUSINESS 1900 Belmont Blvd. Nashville, TN 37212 615-460-6453

615-460-6453
Email: cembadmission@belmont.edu
Web: belmont.edu/cemb
Contact: Natalie Peterson, Admission Coordinator
Program: Music Business, (BBA), Masters in Business Admin, (MBA), Entertainment Industry Studies,
(BS, BA), Songwriting, (BS, BA), Audio Engineering
Technology, (BS, BA)

THE BLACKBIRD ACADEMY

2806 Azalea Pl. Nashville, TN 37204 855-385-3251, 615-385-2463 Email: info@theblackbirdacademy.com Web: theblackbirdacademy.com

BLAIR SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Vanderbilt University 2400 Blakemore Ave. Nashville, TN 37212

Contact: Molly Jewell, Dir. of Admissions

GOSPEL MUSIC ASSOCIATION (GMA) 4012 Granny White Pike Nashville, TN 37204 615-242-0303

615-242-0303
Email: info@gospelmusic.org
Web: gospelmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: IMMERSE, 1 - 4 day Christian music

GRO55 SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Can Ridge, TN 37013 412-200-0520

412-200-0520

Email: gro55schoolofmusic@gmail.com

Web: gro55schoolofmusic.com

KASPER HOME MUSIC STUDIOS, THE

927 Battlefield Dr. Nashville, TN 37204

Nashville, IN 3/204
615-383-8516
Web: kaspermusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: Small group and private group lessons
for children and adults

MARK JOHNSON Nashville, TN 615-587-2516

615-587-2516
Email: markLaneBand@gmail.com
Web: theboardfoundation.com
Contact: Mark
Rates: call for rates
Clients: All Ages, All Levels (Zoom available)
Styles/Specialties: All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Business/Marketing,
Voice/ Vocals, Bass, Piano, Guitar

MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC Box 47 MTSU

uox 4/ MISU Murfreesboro, TN 37132 615-898-2469 Email: askmusic@mtsu.edu Contact: Angela Satterfield, Music Admissions Web: mtsu.edu/music/staff.php Degree: B.M., M.A.

MUSIC LAB NASHVILLE 500 Wilson Pike Cir., Ste. 104 Brentwood, TN 37027 615-371-8086

Email: nashville@musiclab.co
Web: nashville.musiclab.co
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: piano, voice, guitar, Kindermusik and

Musical Theatre

NASHVILLE JAZZ WORKSHOP

1012 Buchanan Street Nashville, TN 37208 615-242-JAZZ (5299) Email: info@nashvillejazz.org Web: nashvillejazz.org Basic Rate: please call for info

NASHVILLE SCHOOL OF ARTS

Magnet School 1250 Foster Ave. Nashville, TN 37210 615-291-6600

Email: nsa@mnps.org
Web: nsa.mnps.org
Contact: Dr. Gregory Stewart Principal
Basic Rate: please call for info

PELLISSIPPI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

PELLISSIPPI STATE COMMOI 10915 Hardin Valley Rd. P.O. Box 22990 Knoxville, TN 37933 865-694-6400 Email: startstrong@pstcc.edu

Web: pstcc.edu

RHODES COLLEGE Mike Curb Institute 2000 North Parkway Memphis, TN 38112 800-844-5969, 901-843-3786

Email: bassj@rhodes.edu

Contact: John Bass, Dir. of the Mike Curb Institute

Web: Rhodes.edu/academics/majors-minors/

SAE INSTITUTE 7 Music Cir. N. Nashville, TN 37203 615-244-5848, 800-872-1504 Email: Nashville@sae.edu
Web: Nashville.sae.edu
See website for locations in: Georgia, California,
Florida, Illinois & New York

SKY STUDIOS

330 Franklin Road, Suite 276B Brentwood, TN 37027 615-371-1661 Email: info@skystudiostn.com Web: skystudiostn.com Basic Rate: please call for info

SHUFF'S MUSIC 118 3rd Ave. N. Franklin, TN 37064 615-790-6139 Web: shuffsmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

THE UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS

Rudi E. Scheidt School of Music Music Building, 3800 Central Ave. Memphis, TN 38152 901-678-3766

อบเ-ช/ช-3/66 Email: musicadmissions@memphis.edu Web: memphis.edu/music

WAVES, INC. 2800 Merchants Dr.

Knoxville, TN 37912 865-909-9200

Web: waves.com

AUDIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE 2477 N. Loop 1604 E. San Antonio, TX 78232

210-627-4780 Email: email@audio-eng.com Web: Audio-eng.com

THE BLACK ACADEMY

I THE BLACK ACADEMY
Dallas Convention Center Theater Complex
1309 Canton St.
Dallas, TX 75201
214-743-2440

Email: info@tbaal.org
Web: tbaal.org
Program: The Black Academy of Arts and Letters,
Inc., is a multi-discipline arts institution whose
mission is to create and enhance an awareness
and understanding of artistic, cultural and aesthetic and understanding of artistic, cultural and aestinetic differences utilizing the framework of African, African American and Caribbean Arts and Letters. Additionally, its purpose is to promote, cultivate, foster, preserve and perpetuate the African, African American and Caribbean Arts and letters in the Fine, Literary, Visual, Performing and Cinematic Arts

DALLAS BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

3000 Mountain Creek Pkwy Dallas, TX 75211 214-333-5316, 214-333-5311 Web: dbu.edu

DALLAS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC.

14376 Proton Road Dallas, TX 75244 972-380-8050 Email: lessons@dsminfo.com Web: dsminfo.com

DEL MAR COLLEGE

Department of Music Fine Arts Center 101 Baldwin Blvd. Corpus Christi, TX 78404 361-698-1211 Email: music@delmar.edu Web: delmar.edu/music

FRISCO SCHOOL OF MUSIC 9255 Preston Rd. Frisco, TX 75034 214-436-4058 Email: music@fsmfspa.com

Web: fsmfspa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC RESEARCH

UTSA Department of Music One UTSA Circle San Antonio, TX 78249 210-458-4354 Email: ApplyMusic@utsa.edu Web: music.utsa.edu

LONESTAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC 4301 W. William Cannon Austin, TX 78749 512-598-4171 Web: lonestarschoolofmusic.com Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

915 Ranch Road, 620 South Lakeway, TX 78734 512-808-9371

12010 Hwy 290 West #230 Austin, TX 78737 512-515-1214

MEDIATECH INSTITUTE

13300 Branch View Ln., Ste. 135 Dallas, TX 75234 Email: dallas@mediatech.edu Web: mediatech.edu

Additional locations:

3324 Walnut Bend Ln. Houston, TX 77042 832-242-3426 Email: houston@mediatech.edu

MOORES SCHOOL OF MUSIC (MSM)

University of Houston 3700 Cullen Blvd, Room 120 Houston, TX 77204-4039 713-743-5934 Email: musicadmissions@uh.edu Web: uh.edu/kgmca/music

SHEPHERD SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE

Rice University 6100 Main MS-532 Houston, TX 77005 713-348-3578 Contact: Phyllis Smith, Music Admissions

Email: pws2@rice.edu Web: music.rice.edu

STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music Box 13043, SFA Station Nacogdoches, TX 75962 936-468-4602 **Web:** music.sfasu.edu Contact: Gary T. Wurtz, Director

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SAN MARCOS

School of Music 601 University Dr. San Marcos, TX 78666 512-245-2651 Email: music@txstate3.edu Web: music.txstate.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS A Sarah and Ernest Butler School of Music 2406 Robert Dedman Dr., Stop E3100 Austin, TX 78712 512-471-7764 Web: music.utexas.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON 700 W. Greek Row, Room 101 Arlington, TX 76010 817-272-3471 Email: music@uta.edu Web: uta.edu/music

UNVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS 1155 Union Circle #311637 Denton, TX 76203 940-565-2791 Email: music.information@unt.edu Web: music.unt.edu

UTAH

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY C-500 Harris Fine Arts Center P.O. Box 26410 Provo. UT 84602 801-422-8903 Email: music@byu.edu Web: music.byu.edu

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH

School of Music 1375 E. President's Cir. Room 204 Salt Lake City, UT 84112 801-581-6762

Bul-361-6762
Email: m.chuaqui@utah.edu
Web: music.utah.edu
Contact: Miguel Chuaqui, Dir. School of Music

VERMONT COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

VERMONT COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS
36 College St.
Montpelier, VT 05602
866-934-VCFA
Contact: Carol Beatty, Program Director
Email: Carol.Beatty@vcfa.edu
Web: vcfa.edu/music-comp

VIRGINA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC 1709 Colley Ave, Ste 392 Norfolk, VA 23517 757-627-0967, 757-215-8633

Web: aomva.org/wp

Cost: please call or see web for info

Notes: 3 locations in the Norfolk area

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC CENTER 14155 Sullyfield Cir. Chantilly, VA 20151 703-817-1000 //03-81/-1000
Email: info@contemporarymusiccenter.com
Web: contemporarymusiccenter.com
Notes: Our facilities have 27 private instruction
studios. Our teaching staff, who are the finest in the
area, are motivated and dedicated professionals. All
are active within the music community and bring
energy and enthusiasm to the educational process.
Along with innovative teaching techniques our Along with innovative teaching techniques, our staff prides itself on the ability to draw upon a wealth of practical knowledge and exp.

Additional location:

4410 Costello Way Haymarket, VA 571-261-5000

CUE STUDIOS CENTER FOR AUDIO ENGINEERING

109 Park Ave. Falls Church, VA 22046 Falls Church, VA 22046 703-532-9033 Email: school@cuerecording.com Web: centerforaudioengineering.com

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

School of Music 880 S. Main St., MSC 7301 Harrisonburg, VA 22807 540-568-6714 Contact: Dr. John Allemeier Email: schoolofmusic@jmu.edu Web: imu.edu/music

Who reads Music Connection?



THE INDIE ARTIST

"Music Connection is a great resource for all rising artists looking to gain industry insight and development tips." – LAW



THE EDUCATOR

"Music Connection magazine is my barometer for staying on top of industry trends. My students receive invaluable feedback through the New Music Critiques and Reviews. Also, the national Directories are a great resource. The latest issue of Music Connection magazine has a permanent home in my teaching studio!"

- Chris Sampson, Vice Dean for Contemporary Music, USC Thornton School of Music



THE AUDIO PRO

"Music Connection is the most enjoyable magazine I read. It has the best advice, news, inside scoops, etc. As a designer and manufacturer, they keep me up to date as to where things are heading. The people there are awesome, and you can always find the 'magazine of choice' by looking in a studio's bathroom. There is ALWAYS a Music Connection magazine in there!"

- Paul Wolff, Designer, Inventor, Owner, FIX Audio Designs



THE STUDIO OWNER

"I find valuable information in every issue. I constantly refer engineers seeking employment to the annual Recording Studio issue, which has the most complete and comprehensive list of U.S. studios that you will find anywhere. And when I am asked for advice by a kid just starting out, I always tell them 'Well the first thing you should do is check out Music Connection."

- Kathleen Wirt, Owner, 4th Street Recording



THE INDIE ARTIST

Music Connection consistently serves up some of the most helpful music articles online, and has helped me find several songwriting opportunities that I wouldn't have known about otherwise. Regardless the stage of your career, Music Connection is an amazing resource."

Aprilann



THE PROMOTER

"Advertising with Music Connection has been a great experience that not only gave us great exposure, but allowed us the opportunity to get involved in contests and other fun events. Highly recommended.."

-David Avery, Powderfinger Promotions



Get the monthly print magazine! Read the online digital edition! Sign up for the Weekly Bulletin newsletter!

Directory of Music Education

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY

1971 University Blvd. Lynchburg, VA 24515 434-592-6568

Email: som@liberty.edu
Web: liberty.edu/academics/music

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MUSIC EDUCATION

1806 Robert Fulton Drive Reston, VA 20191 800-336-3768, 703-860-4000 **Web:** nafme.org

NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1000 Harry Flood Byrd Hwy. Sterling, VA 20164 703-845-6026

Email: jkolm@nvcc.edu
Web: nvcc.edu/programs/music/index.html
Contact: Dr. Jonathan Kolm

OLD DOMINION UNIVERSITY 2123 Diehn Center for the Performing Arts 1339 West 49 St. Norfolk, VA 23529 757-683-4061 Email: music@odu.edu

Web: odu.edu/musicdept
Degrees: Music Production, Music Business, and

Music Business/ Production

RADFORD UNIVERSITY

103 Covington Center P.O.Box 6968 Radford, VA 24142

Contact: Dr. Timothy L. Channell, Chair 540-831-5177 Email: tchannell@radford.edu Web: radford.edu

UNIVERSITY SHENANDOAH

CONSERVATORY 1460 University Dr. Winchester, VA 22601 540-665-4581

Email: admit@su.edu
Web: su.edu/conservatory
Program: Music, Recording, Composition, Sound
Reinforcement, MIDI and Music Production

VIRGINIA TECH DEPARTMENT

VIRGINIA TECH DEPARTMENT
OF MUSIC
School of The Peforming Arts
251B Henderson Hall
Blacksburg, VA 24061
Contact: Jason Crafton
540-231-6713
Email: Jcrafton@vt.edu
Web: vt.edu/academics/majors/music.html

WASHINGTON

BELLEVUE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 2237 140th Ave., N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 425-401-8486

Web: bellevueschoolofmusic.com Contact: Robert H. Wilson, Director Basic Rate: please call for info

EVERGREEN STATE COLLEGE

2700 Evergreen Pkwy. N.W. Olympic, WA 98505 360-867-6000 Email: admissions@evergreen.edu Web: evergreen.edu/performingarts

JACK STRAW PRODUCTIONS

4261 Roosevelt Way, N.E. Seattle, WA 98105 206-634-0919 Email: JSP@jackstraw.org Web: jackstraw.org Contact: Joan Rabinowitz, Exec. Dir.

JAM ACADEMY MUSIC SCHOOL 17802 134th Ave. N.E., Ste. 19 Woodinville, WA 98072 425-906-4766

Email: info@JamAcademy.com Web: jamacademy.com

MIRROR SOUND STUDIOS 301 N.E. 191st St. Seattle, WA 98155 206-440-5889 Email: info@mirrorsound.com

Web: mirrorsound.com Programs: Audio Recording Course, 8-week

MUSIC CENTER OF THE NORTHWEST

901 N. 96th St. Seattle, WA 98103 206-526-8443
Email: office@mcnw.org
Web: musiccenternw.org

MUSIC WORKS NORTHWEST

MUSIC WORKS NORTHWEST 1331 118th Ave. S.E., 5te. 400 Bellevue, WA 98005 425-644-0988 Email: registration@musicworksnw.org Web: musicworksnw.org

SEATTLE DRUM SCHOOL 12729 Lake City Way N.E. Seattle, WA 98125

Email: info@seattledrumschool.com
Web: seattledrumschool.com

Additional location:

1010 S. Bailey Seattle, WA 98108 206-763-9700

SHORELINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE Music Department, Bldg. 800 16101 Greenwood Ave. N. Shoreline, WA 98133 206-546-7632 Email: teggers@shoreline.edu Web: shoreline.edu/music

WEST VIRGINIA

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

School of Music 1436 Evansdale Dr. PO Box 6111 Morgantown, WV 26506 304-293-5511 Email: music@mail.wvu.edu
Web: music.wvu.edu

MOUNTAIN MUSIC FESTIVAL

MOUNTAIN MUSIC FESTIVAL
Ace Adventure Resort Concho Road
Oak Hill, WV 25901
877-382-5893
Email: info@mountainmusicfestwv.com
Web: mountainmusicfestwv.com

WISCONSIN

LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC 711 E. Boldt Way Appleton, WI 54911 920-832-7000

Web: lawrence.edu/conservatory

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN - MADISON SCHOOL OF MUSIC
3561 Moose Humanities Bldg.
455 N. Park St.
Madison, WI 53706
608-263-1900
Fmail: music/@music wisc edu

Email: music@music.wisc.edu
Web: music.wisc.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

WISCONSIN CONSERVATORY

WISCONSIN CONSERVATORY
OF MUSIC
1584 N. Prospect Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53202
414-276-5760
Email: info@wcmusic.org
Web: wcmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN OSHKOSH MUSIC DEPARTMENT 800 Algoma Blvd. Oshkosh, WI 54901

920-424-4224

Email: music@uwosh.com
Web: uwosh.edu/music
Degree: B.M. in Recording Technology

WYOMING

CASPER COLLEGE School of Music

125 College Dr. Casper, WY 82601 307-268-2537 Contact: Eric Unruh, Dean

Email: unruh@caspercollege.edu
Web: caspercollege.edu/music
Contact: Eric Unruh, Dean, School of Fine Arts &

UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING Department 3037 Fine Arts Center, Rm 258 1000 E. University Ave. Laramie, WY 82071 307-766-5242

Email: musicdpt@uwyo.edu Web: uwyo.edu/music

INTERNATIONAL

BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC CAMPUS AND

SUMMER PROGRAMS
Palau de les Arts Reina Sofia - Anexo Sur
Avenida Profesor Lopez Pinero, 1 46013 Valencia (Spain) +34 963-332-802 Email: admissionsvalencia@berklee.edu

Web: valencia.berklee.edu/contact-us Degree: B. M. or M. A.

THE BANFF CENTRE

107 Tunnel Mountain Dr., Box 1020 Banff, Alberta, Canada T1L 1H5 403-762-6100 Web: banffcentre.ca

CONSERVATOIRE DE PARIS

209 Ave. Jean Jaurès 75019 Paris, France +33 1 40 40 45 45 Web: conservatoiredeparis.fr **GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA**

Silk Street, Barbica London EC2Y 8DT. United Kingdom +44 20 7628 2571 Web: gsmd.ac.uk

HARRIS INSTITUTE

118 Sherbourne St. Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5A 2R2 416-367-0178, 800-291-4477 Fax 416-367-5534

Email: info@harrisinstitute.com Web: harrisinstitute.com Degree offered: Diploma

Cost: please call or see web for info Program: The program names have changed.
Producing/Engineering Program is now
"Audio Production Program (APP)" and Recording
Arts Management is now "Arts Management

Program (AMP)"

Notes: The Faculty of 67 leading industry professionals is complemented by a wide range of music industry guest lecturers. Full-time programs are followed by Internship Placements at companies throughout the music industry and start in March, July and Nov.

THE INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Foundation House 1A Dyne Rd. London NW6 7XG +44 (0) 207 328 0222 Email: enquiries@icmp.ac.uk Web: icmp.co.uk

Cost: please call or see web for info Program: With over 25 years of experience in the sector, the Institute is considered by many to be one of the pioneers of contemporary music education in the country, leading the way with innovative courses and services. Home of the legendary Guitar Institute, we are respected throughout both the music education sector, as well as by the music industry! We also provide a wide range of clinics, master classes, showcases and gigs to provide students with that 'real world' experience and opportunity. And our extensive range of industry contacts, partnerships and connections ensures that Institute students always get a head start in the music industry.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY Schulich School of Music Strathcona Music Building 555 Sherbrooke St., W. Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3

514-398-4535 Web: mcgill.ca/music

Mid-Ocean School of Media Arts 1588 Erin St. Winnipeg, Manitoba R3E 2T1, Canada 204-775-3308

Email: info@midoceanschool.ca
Web: midoceanschool.ca

NIMBUS RECORDING 1490 West Broadway, Suite 300 Vancouver, Canada V5T 1B7

604-875-8998 Email: admissions@nimbusrecording.com Web: nimbusrecording.com
Program: one-year Diploma Programs

Ontario Institute of Audio Recording Tech.

500 Newbold St. London, Ontario N6E 1K6 519-686-5010 Email: inquiry@olart.org Web: oiart.org

RECORDING ARTS CANADA

1207 Rue Saint-Andre Montreal. Quebec 514-286-4336

Email: montreal@recordingarats.com Web: recordingarts.com

Additional location:

111 Peter St., Ste. 706 Toronto, Quebec 416-977-5074

Email: toronto@recordingarts.com

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC (LONDON)

Prince Consort Rd. London SW7 2BS, United Kingdom +44 20 7591 4300 Email: info@rcm.ac.uk

Web: rcm.ac.uk
Degree: Bachelor's degree

543 Yange Street Suite 300 Toronto, Ontario, M4Y 15Y, Canada 416-966-3066

TREBAS INSTITUTE

Programs: Audio Engineering, Entertainment Management, Event Venue Management, Film TV production

Montreal English, Montreal Francais 550 Sherbrooke St. W., Ste. 600 Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1B9 514-845-9610 Programs: DJ Arts Tech., Film TV Prod., Music Business Admin., Sound Design, Studio Recording

SAE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY Melbourne, Australia 235 Normanby Rd. South Melbourne, VIC 3205 +61 (0)3 8632 3400 Fax: +61 (0)3 8632 3401
Email: melbourne@sae.edu
Web: sae.edu.au/campuses/melbourne

Additional locations:

Live Sound

Sydney, Brisbane, Byron Bay, Adelaide, Perth

United Kingdom

SAE House 297 Kingsland Rd. E8 4DD London +44-(0)3330-112-315 Email: enquiries@sae.edu

Web: sae.edu/gbr Oxford, Liverpool, Glasgow

France Honey Street Building 229 9330 Aubervilliers

+33 (0)148 11 96 96 Email: paris@sae.edu Web: sae.edu/fra/fr

Germany Homburger Landstr. 182 60435 Frankfurt/Main 49-069 57 70 16 40

Email: frankfurt@sae.edu

Web: sae.edu/deu/de

Hannover, Stuttgart, Munchen, Leipzig, Hamburg,

Bochum, Berlin

UNIVERSITE BLAISE PASCAL 34, Ave. Carnot BP 185 63006 Clermont-Ferrand CEDEX France +33 (0)4 73 40 63 63 (standard) Fax +33 (0)4 73 40 64 31

Email: ri@univ-bpclermont.fr Web: uca.fr Degree: AA protools certification Degree: AA protools certification
Cost: Less than \$10,000 per year including accommodations program and facilities: two & three year university program taught in a 2500 ft. professional studio. The best engineers and producers will be teaching you their craft while acousticians, microelectronic and physics teachers will take you deeper into how things work.

UNIVERSITE DE MONTREAL'S FACULTY OF MUSIC 200 av. Vincent-d'Indy, bureau B-301

Montreal (Quebec) H2V 2T2 514-343-6427 Email: musique@umontreal.ca

Web: musique.umontreal.ca Degrees: Major in Digital Music, Minor in Digital Music, Bachelor in Electroacoustic Music, Bachelor in Mixed Electroacoustic Music

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Faculty of Music Admission Office - Room 145
Edward Johnson Building 80 Queen's Park Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S2C5

416-978-3750 Web: music.utoronto.ca
Degree: Two-year Master's in Music Technology
and Digital Media

ONLINE

BERKLEE ONLINE

Email: advisors@online.berklee.edu Web: online.berklee.edu

EDDIE HADDAD

Lead Guitar Instructor Guitar Mastery Method 832-360-6851

Email: eddie@guitarmasterymethod.com Web: guitarmasterymethod.com

FULL SAIL UNIVERSITY

844-706-0683 Web: fullsail.edu/campus-and-online/online-

See Florida listing for details SAVVY MUSICIANS ACADEMY

Web: savvvmusicianacademv.com



Directory of Vocal Coaches

Whether you're a novice or a pro singer, this one-of-a-kind MC list enables you to connect with experts who can address your special needs as either a live singer or recording artist. The following information has been verified by the listees.

ANGEL DIVA MUSIC Jan Linder Koda Los Angeles, CA 818-888-5885, SKYPE

818-888-5889, SKYPE
Email: jangangeldivamusic.com
Web: angeldivamusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Holly Robinson-Pete, Tim Fagan, David
Hasselhoff, Lou Rawls, Kathy Griffin, Tiffany Alvord, Pia Zadora, Robert Guillaume, and 22 Grammy

Winners.

Notes: Author of the book "Once More With Feeling" Grammy-nominated singer- songwriter. Consultation will include pin-pointing what may be missing and what can be added to deliver riveting performances. Will also include how to tap into the truth of the storyteller, create characters from a deeper understanding and use this knowledge in artist's writing process. Jan will help to develop and brand the act, from songs to business. Award-winning singer-songwriter-actor- performance coach Jan Linder-Kodds' understanding of emotional truth and ability to convey this to her artist clients leads to profound breakthroughs.

APPELL VOICE STUDIO

#I Pegasus Dr.
Trabuco Canyon, CA 92679
949-382-5911, SKYPE
Email: vocalcoach.tea@gmail.com

Web: appellvoicestudio.com
Contact: Thomas Appell
Services: vocal coaching, record production,
music production songwriting, video production
Notes: Author of Can You Sing a HIGH C Without
Straining:

ARTIST VOCAL DEVELOPMENT West Hills, CA 818-430-3254

Email: sbensusen@socal.rr.com Web: steviebensusen.com (click on Artist Vocal

Web: steviebensusen.com (click on Artist Vocal Development)
Basic Rate: Please call for rates
Clients: Jordan Knight (New Kids On The Block),
Nichole Cordova (Girlicious), Candice Craig (Nicki Minaj), Velvet Angels, O Town, No Mercy, Shola Ama, AI, Skyler Stecker, Indiana Massara
Services: Stevie Bensusen is a Multiplatinum Voca
Producer and Live Performance Vocal Coach who has vocal produced the above artists and others.
With a unique apprach Stevie develops singers

has vocal produced the above artists and others. With a unique approach, Stevie develops singers in the recording studio and in live performance rehearsals whose goals are to make records, play live and have no fear when performing in front of an audience. The definition of a great singer is what you do on stage not in the recording studio where you can take as long as you need and use technology to get your vocal right. Call for a free consultation.

AUDREY BABCOCK

Los Angeles, CA 917-572-4494 Singer-Songwriter, Jazz, Classical, World, Musical

Email: audrev@audrevbabcock.com

Email: audrey@audreybabcock.com
Web: audreybabcock.com
Notes: As a teacher and coach, Ms. Babcock
has worked extensively with Emerging Artists all
over the globe for the last 10 years. From Opera
to Broad-way, World Music to Singer-Songwriter
and Jazz. She has also worked with actors and
public speakers to bring out the full range of what
they can convey through the voice. She uses a
technique firmly rooted in the classic teachings of
Bel Canto. but gives singers the tools Bel Canto, but gives singers the tools to use their instrument in a satisfying, powerful, and healthy manner, across the board in any style they choose.

BEVERLY BREMERS' VOICERCISE

5159 Shotwell Street Woodstock, GA 30188

woodstock, GA 30188
949-874-0616
Email: bev@voicercise.net
Web: voicercise.net
Basic Rate: \$75/hr. for private instruction online
only via Zoom, classes also available
Clients: all levels - adults and children

BOB AND CLAIRE CORFF VOICE STUDIOS

VOICE STUDIOS
323-387-9267 (Bob), 323-387-9276 (Claire)
Email: corffvoice@gmail.com
Web: corffvoice.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Film TV & Stage Personalities, Sports
Broadcasters (We are now working Coast to coast
and internationally using Zoom It works great.)

Studio City, CA

818-642-1691, Insta: Itsbobgarrett Facetime & Zoom Email: bobgarrett5@gmail.com Web: bobgarrett.net

Basic Rate: call

Basic Rate: call Clients: Vannessa Hudgens, Channing Tatum, Katy Perry, Garrett Clayton, Elle Fanning, American Idol, The Voice, Drew Barrymore, Jessica Lange, Gerard Butler, Janet Jackson, Brian Stokes Mitchel Evan Peters, Sarah Paulson, Kathy Bates, Judy

Davis, et al.

BRAD CHAPMAN Las Vegas, NV Vocal Coach 310-405-9162

Email: bradchapmanvocals@gmail.com Web: bradchapman.squarespace.com Contact: Brad Chapman Basic Rate: Please ask

Basic Nate: Please ask Services: 1 do vocal coaching, vocal preproduction and vocal production for over 45 years and developed my signature technique for producing FEEL while working with producers and artists such as Quincy Jones, David Khane and 1004 Grammy winners. Producers, managers and artists know that the FEEL and emotion expression of a singer's performance is the number one priority to the listener. Everything else pales in significance. I always produce and demonstrate the FEEL in the style of the artist.

Clients: Stevie Wonder, Michael Jackson, Prince Clients: Stevie Wonder, Michael Jackson, Prince, Madonna, Annie Lennox, Natalie Cole, James Ingram, Al Jarreau, Nina Simone, Frankie Valli, Paul Stanley of KISS, Vince Neil of Motley Crue, Annie Lennox, Peter Cetera, Anita Baker, Tia Carrere, REO Speedwagon, Expose.' Grammy voting member and P&E Wing member

Nashville, TN
SKYPE or Face Time
Email: breck@breckalan.com
bodysinging.com, Facebook.com/bodysinging
Contact: Breck Alan
Basic Rate: call or email for rate, SKYPE
Clients: Rachel Platten, Andy Grammer, Baby
Ariel, Drake White, Ryan Hurd, OAR, String Cheese
Incident, Sally Taylor, Steve Aguirre, Brazilian Girls
and many more.....

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS

238 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115
617-247-8689, 800-603-0357
Email: info@bristolstudios.com
Web: bristolstudios.com Contact: Jason Blaske

Basic Rate: call for info Services: Audio recording and production courses, professional internships

CCVM/CARI COLE VOICE & MUSIC CO.
Celebrity Voice Coach, A&R, and Label Services
401 E. 34th St., Ste. #NI9K
New York, NY 10016
212-532-0828

Email: info@caricole.com Web: caricole.com

Web: caricole.com
Basic Rate: please visit website and download
application for info
Services: Online programs, Private Consulting:
Vocal Technique & Ar-ranging, Songwriting, A&R,
Branding, Management, Marketing, Artist & Music
Career Development. White Glove Label Services:
Branding, Styling Team, CCVM Songwriting Team
(with hit songwriters), A&R, Record & Productions
Services.

COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1111 Village Walk Covington, LA 70433 985-590-4545 Web: laapa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional locations:

105 Campbell Ave. #3 985-674-2992

2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200 Harahan, LA 504-738-3050

CYDNEY WAYNE DAVIS VOCAL ARTS STUDIO/ HAPPNIN' HOOKS MUSIC PRODUCTIONS Inglewood, CA 90301 424-261-2393

Email: cydneywaynedavis@gmail.com
Web: cydneywaynedavis.weebly.com
Basic Rate: Private Vocal Lessons - in person: \$85

an hour: Virtual-Zoon: &75 per hour for singers and

actors, Performance coaching for recording artists and stage performers, Small Group Classes: Vocal Basics, Songwriting Basics, Pro Singers Workshop, One Day Workshop Master Classes: Music Business/Music Theatre/ Stage Performance. Available for Live Vocal Performance Coaching for stage and Vocal Producer for studio recordings.

DANIEL FORMICA VOCAL LESSONS

Morro Bay and Arroyo Grande Area 310-213-0700, SKYPE Email: yourvocalteacher@gmail.com

Web: yourvocalteacher.com Contact: Daniel Formica

Services: specialize in vocal technique, rehab, no short cuts: rock, pop, etc.

DANIEL KNOWLES VOICE STUDIO

West Hollywood Speech-Language Pathology/ Voice Center

971 N. La Cienega Blvd., Ste. 209 West Hollywood, CA 90069 310-927-1079, SKYPE

310-927-1079, SKYPE
Email: daniel@danielknowles.com
Web: danielknowles.com
Contact: Daniel Knowles, MAMUEd., MA CCC-SLP
Basic Rate: \$125 an hr., \$575 block of 5 lessons,
\$1100 block of 10 lessons
Services: Licensed Speech-Language Pathologist/
Voice Therapy/Singing Voice Specialist/Singing
Teacher. Voice rehabilitation for speech and singers. Professional vocal technique for singers from
beginners to professionals.
Clients: Local and nationally recognized (album
charts) working recording and performing singers.

charts) working recording and performing singers.

DARCI MONET VOCAL STYLE STUDIO

Valley Glen, CA 818-209-6432, IN-PERSON/ZOOM/SKYPE

Email: minxmusic@aol.com
Web: singlikeyoumeanit.com
Rates: see website
Services: Elite Level intuitive private voice, Services: Elite Level intuitive private voice, performance, songwriting and career coaching using Darci Monet's own "Tech and Truth Method" for voice with integration of mindset and self-development techniques. All contemporary styles, ages five and up. Vocal group coaching, recording session coaching/vocal production, audition and tour prep also available. Casual, fun, safe and positive environment! #SingLikeYouMean!!

**Mention this listing for a special discount

DEANNA COLON

Deanna's Vocal Studio

International Vocal Coach - in Person (Las Vegas)

& online 323-591-9829

Email: lessons@iamdeanna.com

Web: IAmDeanna.com Notes: Quarter semi-finalist on season 8 of

America's Got Talent, Sesson Background for Nick Jonas, Justin Bieber, Celine Dion, et al. Extensive TV & Radio Commercial singing work

ART OF SINGING

818-378-7841
Email: Darlene@ArtofSinging.com
Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com
Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven Individualized
programs include comprehensive training in voice
technique, vocal coaching, ear-training, stage/ technique, vocal coaching, ear-training, stage/ audition/Studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Ange-les or anywhere by Skype/Zoom/Facetime. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs &/or downloads (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, available at TuneYour Voice net or in retail music stores. For at TuneYourVoice.net or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see her website. **Duration:** 30/45/60 min. lessons.

DAVID COURY

323-965-1488
Email: info@howardfine.com
Web: howardfine.com/voice-coach Basic Rate: please call for info Notes: Singing and Speech for Actors

DEBORAH ELLEN VOCAL STUDIO

Simi Valley, CA and via video conferencing 310-422-9166, SKYPE Web: deborahellen.com

Basic Rate: please call for info

Notes: Extraordinary vocal technique. Artist Development Opportunities. Many successful placements of student vocals in film/TV.

DIAMANTE VOCAL STUDIO 605 N. Beachwood Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90004 323-466-7881

325-466-7881 Email: diamantesings@yahoo.com Web: facebook.com/eduardo.diamante.31 Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels Style: Seth Riggs/S.L.S

DIVAS IN TRAINING

DIVAS IN TRAINING
Hollywood-Las Vegas
883-340-7444, 01-702-900-5621
Email: premierwest@earthlink.net
Web: divasintraining.com
Basic Rate: Varies. Industry package discounts.
Clients: Jin Jin Reeves (Hitzville), ZboggdMD, Michael Ross Nugent, May J, Sorcie Elle, Clover Corby
(Midnight Clover), Leah Reichelderfer, Eduardo
Aleiandro.

DRAGON II ENTERTAINMENT Doug Dee Anthony La Verne, CA 909-599-1540

909-999-1640
Web: Douganthony.com
Email: doug@douganthony.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, now including voiceover clients
Services: visit the website for all the details and

more information. **ELISABETH HOWARD**

Director, Vocal Coach 800-829-SONG, (7664)

800-829-SONG, (7664)
Email: Elisahoward@gmail.com
Web: vocalpoweracademy.com
Clients: Vocal coach for America's Got Talent,
STING, the Police, Lionel Richie, Priscilla Presley,
Vocal Power Instructors throughout LA;
Author: Vocal Power Singing Method Toolkit for
Singers at vocalpower.com
Rates: Call for rates
Notes: BS, MS - Juilliard School of Music
Locations: Los Angeles, Santa Clarita, Las Vegas,
Houston, Dallas, throughout Italy.

ELLEN JOHNSON/ VOCAL VISIONS Near Grass Valley/Nevada City and Yuba, Placer & Sacramento County Area, CA Online Lessons Available Web: vocalvisions net

web: vocalvisions.net
Basic Rate: Go to website for info
Clients: Private lessons for all style, recording studio coaching, audition preparation, improvisation,
master classes, and jaz workshops.
Note: Author of The Vocal Warm Up CD/Download,

Vocal Builders, You Sing Jazz and Jazz Child: A Portrait of Sheila Jordan

ELLEN SMITH VOICE STUDIO

18565 E. Berry Drive Aurora, CO 80015

303-400-3657
Email: ellen@Smithcoach.com
Web: ellensmithvoice.com

Basic Rate: \$75 per online session

EVELYN HALUS

Los Angeles, CA 90036 323-935-4420, SKYPE, Zoom Email: evelynhalus@aol.com Email: evelynhalus@aol.com
Web: Evelynhalus.com
Basic Rate: call for info
Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Matthew Morrison, Jessica
Biel, Megan McGinnis, Neil Patrick Harris, Cher,
Nathan Lane, Paula Abdul, Olivia Newton-John,
Depeche Mode, Lindsay Mendez, Sutton Foster and
many Broadway vocalists, etc.
Accepting new students of all levels.

THE FAIRBANKS SUMMER ARTS FESTIVAL, INC.,

600 University Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99708 907-474-8869 Email: info@fsaf.org Web: fsaf.org

Basic Rate: please call for info

FAITH RUMER-THE ARTIST FIRST Burbank, CA 310-948-4335 Email: Transform@TheArtistFirst.com

Web: theartistfirst.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, teaches Grammy- winning
recording artists, over 30 years coaching, Masters
Degree in voice therapy.

GEIRE STUDIOS

Austin, TX 78723 512-350-6181, Zoom, FaceTime, SKYPE (djgfire) Email: gfiremusic@gmail.com

Directory of Vocal Coaches

Web: gfiremusic.com

Web: gfiremusic.com
Contact: gfire
Basic Rate: \$90/hour, \$45/half hour
Services: Full vocal training and coaching, 26
years professional singing and piano teaching,
currently teaching "Yoga For the Voice," a unique
and fun system of applying the science of voice
with ancient yoga breathing techniques to truly
realize one's full vocal capabilities. Lessons
in person or over the phone or the internet
via Zoom, FaceTime, SKYPE
Clients: My students have performed in
internationally touring bands, on the stage of
the Grand Ole Opry, made records in R&B, rock,
country, singer-songwriter, pop and other styles,
performed excellently in American Idol and other
auditions, including musical theater auditions,

periorine excellently in American Idol and othe auditions, including musical theater auditions, learned to go from zero to karaoke in as little as three months, gone from being "tone deaf" to having full sets of repertoire in which they sing easily and in tune.

GILMORE MUSIC STORE

1935 E. 7th St.

1935 E. /th St. Long Beach, CA 90813 562-542-0524 Email: gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com Web: gilmoremusicstore.com Basic Rate: please call for info

GOODRICH VOCAL STUDIO 4001 W. Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA 91505 818-216-3944, Zoom Email: mike@mikegoodrich.com
Web: mikegoodrich.com Basic Rate: please call for info

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I.

3090 S. Bascom Ave. San Jose, CA 95124 408-377-5864 Email: smi.admin@guitarshowcase.com Web: guitarshowcase.com Contact: Jim Brunom Amanda Dieck

yles: all vocal styles asic Rate: call for info

INGRID PRANIUK

626-968-4071

626-968-4071
Web: ingridpraniuk.wixsite.com/vocal-studios
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: The privacy of the client is respected; no
name is ever listed nor mentioned. Major label

name is ever listed nor mentioned. Major label artists/major movie industry actors. Services: Certified private vocal instructor/vo-cal coach in all genres (rock, pop, electronica, hardcore metal/ industrial/screaming, classical, musical theatre). Specialized in training profes-sional musicians to survive touring/recording, training actors in music (singing, playing piano and other instruments) and treating vocal problems in singing and speech. Specialized and Certified in Vocal Health and in Holistic Health.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC

THE ARMENIAN FOLK CULTURAL CENTER
416 E. Colorado St. A
Glendale, CA 91205

818-548-7959 Email: contact@ismglendale.com Web: ismglendale.com Basic Rate: please call for info

JAMES LUGO'S VOCAL ASYLUM

Email: iames@iameslugo.com Web: jameslugomusic.com
Contact: James Lugo
Basic Rate: please call for info

Services: Specializing in rock and pop vocals. Pro

Tools studio on premises.

Clients: A Fine Frenzy, the Veronica's, 311, the Smashing Pumpkins, MTV, VH1

JOHN DEAVER

North Hollywood, CA 818-469-6281

Email: vocalcoach1@gmail.com
Web: johndeaver.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: All levels. Sara Bareilles, Daniel Powter, Cher, Brendan Fraser, Heather Graham, Kimiko Kasai, Michelle Pfeiffer, Michael Sembello, Vonda Shepard, Pop Stars and many working singers and

JOHN FLUKER VOCAL STUDIOS

747-500-9770 Email: johnfluker@mac.com Web: johnfluker.com/contact

Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Roselyn Sanchez, Kim
Fields, Nolan Sotillo, Darren Romeo, served as MD for Gladys Knight, all levels.

KAREN JENNINGS

2019 Hyperion Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90027 319-621-4302, Zoom, FaceTime, Skype Email: Karen,Jennings@csun.edu Basic Rate: please call for info; sliding scale

Services: Expert instruction in Services: Expert instruction in vocal technique for contemporary/ non-classical singing styles (pop, rock, R&B, jazz, country, etc.), including breath control, chest mix techniques; range extension, techniques to increase strength/ stamina and improving vocal technique without changing the singer's style. Certified instructor of the Dante Pavone Vocal Method. Also, voice therapy and singing voice rehabilitation, rehabilitative and corrective vocal techniques for damaged/problematic wices (licensed voire) spread vire/expect. therain confective vocal techniques for damagery problematic voices (licensed voice/speech therapist), All levels of singers welcome. Clients: Artists with Warner Bros., Sony, RCA, Interscope, Black Top Records, Hollywood Records, Restless Records, Universal, Mercury, Quincy Jones Musicand account.

Music and more. LB MUSIC SCHOOL

243 Central Avenue Medford, MA 02155 781-874-1813 Web: Ibmusicschool.com

Additional location

577B Walnut St. Lynn, MA 01905

LEE LONTOC Santa Monica, CA 323-965-7664

Email: info@hollywoodvocalstudios.com/
Web: hollywoodvocalstudios.com/ Services: vocal coach and trainer specializing in rock, R&B, pop and musical theater.

LISA POPEIL'S VOICEWORKS

Fillmore, CA 93015 818-634-3778, SKYPE/ZOOM Email: lisa@popeil.com Web: facebook.com/Voiceworks, popeil.com, Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: all levels, technique expert and perfor-mance coach, songwriting/ recording. Notes: MFA in Voice, creator of "The Total Singer"

LIS LEWIS The Singers Workshop Valley Village, CA 91607 213-880-5123

instructional program.

213-880-9123
Email: lis@thesingersworkshop.com
Web: TheSingersWorkshop.com
Basic Rate: please call for info; Skype and FaceTime lessons available
Clients: Rihanna, Miguel, Demi Lovato, Gwen Stefani, Britney Spears, Courtney Love, the Pussycat

Jimmy Eat World, Colbie Caillat, Bryson Tiller, PinkPantheress and Kali Uchis Vocal technique LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL 3630 E. 3rd St

Dolls, All American Rejects, Linkin Park, Jack Black,

Los Angeles, CA 90063 323-262-7734

323-262-7/34
Email: stayintune@lamusart.org
Web: lamusart.org
Sasic Rate: 30-minute private music lesson for a
child (17 and under): \$18 30-minute private music
lesson for an adult (18 and over): \$20
Services: Monday - Friday 2 p.m. - 8 p.m. and
Saturday 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY College of Communication and Fine Arts 1LMU Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659 310-338-5853

Web: pamela.wimberly-willis@lmu.edu
Basic Rate: please call for info

MANDEVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC 105 Campbell Ave. #3 Mandeville, LA 70448

985-674-2992

Web: laapa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

MARK BAXTER VOCAL STUDIOS

617-251-6002

617-251-6002
Email: mbaxter@voicelesson.com
Web: voicelesson.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels. Aerosmith, Journey, Van Halen,
Buckcherry, Jake Owen, Velvet Revolver, Machine
Head, Goo Goo Dolls, Vampire Weekend, Still
Woozy, Cuco, Jonny Lang, Tonic, Lewis Del Mar,
members of the RENT cast and Trans-Siberian
Orchestra, Aimee Mann, the Dresden Dolls. Author
of The Rock. N-Roll Singer's Survival Manual of The Rock- N-Roll Singer's Survival Manual, instructional video: The Singer's Toolbox, and instructional CD, Sing Like an Idol.

Additional locations:

Online (Zoom, Skype, FaceTime) 10852 Burbank Blvd. North Hollywood, CA

131 W. 72nd St. New York, NY

MARK JOHNSON Nashville, TN 615-587-2516 Email: MarkLaneBand@gmail.com Web: theboardfoundation.com

web: tneboardoundation.com Contact: Mark Rates: call for rate (Skype & Zoom) Styles/Specialties: Guitar lessons, All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Busi-ness/Marketing, Voice/Vocals, Bass, Piano

Singing For a Living Downtown, Los Angeles

818-792-0833
Email: marta@singingforaliving.com
Web: singingforaliving.com
Basic Rate: Private lessons, \$350/session on location. Call for project pricing. ZOOM available. Specializing in double and triple threats, actors, dancers, singer-songwriters. Vocal technique, vocals for film roles, soundtracks, studio production and recording. Grammy.pomiated erraper, educated. recording. Grammy-nominated arranger, educated in New York, Ms. Woodhull is one of Hollywood's most respected coaches. Clients have won Tonys

Emmys, Grammys, Oscars.

Clients: Lea Salonga, Paula Abdul, Katharine
McPhee, Benicio Del Toro and more.

MICHAEL LAVINE

165 W. 66th St., Ste. 3U New York, NY 10023 917-826-2116, SKYPE. Zoom Email: broadwaymhl@aol.com Web: MichaelLavine.net Basic Rate: \$50 per hour

Notes: Coaches on both coasts MICAH'S PROFESSIONAL

VOCAL COACHING

849 S. Broadway
Los Angeles, CA 90014
Email: scheduling@micahprovocals.com
Web: micahprovocals.com
Services: Online lessons via Zoom, Skype, and
Face Time. National and International vocal

Clients: Please visit website for client list, rates

MONICA MARGOLIS

Vocal Coach/Singing Instructor San Fernando Valley, CA 818-599-5297, SKYPE Web: monicamargolis.com Email: info@monicamargolis.com Notes: Monica has been teaching

Notes: Monica has been teaching vocal mechanics to singers, actors, dancers and speakers for over 20 years. She has worked in theater and film, appeared in variety shows, worked as a voiceover artist and was chosen as Musical Director for the West Coast Dance Theater. Monica specializes in teaching her vocal method to artists at every level of their career, from the young beginner to major label artist. The Monica Margolis Vocal Arts Studio offers lessons in voice, songwriting, acting, guitar, piano, bass and drums. Private and group lessons are available at our place or yours. Be sure to YouTube Monica Margolis's interview with American Idol's "Idol Chat"

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

Vocals Program 6752 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood, CA 90028 323-462-1384, 866-383-0468 Email: admissions@mi.edu Web: mi.edu

Web: Miledu Basic Rate: please call for info Clients: Certificate and degree programs designed for intermediate to pro level. Services: Entrance audition required. Private lessons included for Bachelor, AA, Certificate and Encore programs.

PATRICIA SHANKS VOICE STUDIO 23011 Moulton Parkway, unit E-9 Laguna Hills, CA 92653 949-723-4473, ZOOM Email: pshanks@studioshanks.com
Web: studioshanks.com
Contact: Patricia Shanks

PEISHA MCPHEE

Studio City, CA
Email: PeishaMcPhee@gmail.com
Web: peishamcphee.com, twitter.com/Peisha
McPhee, instagram.com/peisha. mcphee
Basic Rate: please email for information Clients: from amateurs to professional actors and

Clients: from amateurs to professional actors and singers
Services: the art of vocal technique, styling, patter, subtext and stage presence. Specializing in pop, belt and legitimate placement. Peisha McPhee is a celebrity coach who's worked for American Idol, and on Disney's Moana. Owner of McPhee International vocal studios in Studio City. Mother of NBC Smash and Broadway's Waitress, Katharine McPhee, and American Idol vocal coach, Adriana McPhee, coached for Disney movie ENCANTO

PHILIP PELKINGTON VOCAL STUDIO

212-879-0229 New York/LA Studios Email: info@philippelkington.com

Find Your Authentic Voi

ROSEMARY BUTLER World Concert Touring Recording Artist

30+ vocal coach • Style development Performance coach - Artist development

CELEBRITY CLIENTS INCLUDE

Riley Keough (Daisy Jones + The Six), Linda Ronstadt, Jackson Browne, CSNY, Hilary Duff, Celine Dion, Bonnie Raitt, James Taylor, Bruce Springsteen, Bob Seger, Sara Brightman, Julio Iglesias, Joni Mitchell, Tina Turner, Andrea Bocelli, Dolly Parton, Eagles, Paul McCartney and Ringo.



vocalstarr@aol.com - rosemarybutler.com - 818-916-1857

LEANNE SUMMERS VOCAL STUDIO

TECHNIQUE • PERFORMANCE PRODUCTION - RECORDING AUDITION PREP - TV/FILM

All Styles - Individual & Group

YOUR SOLUTIONS! In Studio • Online • On Location



(818)780-1070Los Angeles, CA LEANNESUMMERS.COM

~ All Things Voice ~

Web: philippelkington.com

Contact: Philip Pelkington
Basic Rate: contact by email for rates
Services: Professional vocal technique for singers
from beginners to profes- sionals. Specialty, working with and mentoring children and teens. Will do
Skype lessons. Pop. R&B, cabaret, Broadway, live skype iessolis. Fup, hack, Cadarler, Dioduway, ine-performance, recording studio coaching and in-studio vocal production for CD projects, etc. Clients: Lilla Crawford, Bea Miller, Abigail Dylan Harrison, Brianna Mazzola and Dana Gaier. Chil-dren performing on Broadway and National Tours, as well as film, tv and recording.

DIANE POSTELL 854 South Green Circle Venice, FL 34285 443-803-0545

443-803-0545
Email: dmpostell@gmail.com
Web: postellproductions.com, dianepostell.com
Services: Vocal coaching, pre-production vocals, auditioning, vocal arrangements, solid vocal technique, lyric writing/songwriting, vocal repair for pro and semi-pro, teens, young artists, vocal producers, special needs teens. Also teach piano and guitar lessons. Teach online anywhere. Online Voice Classes.

PRO MUSIC LESSONS BY FAWN

Los Angeles, CA 90068
323-496-8704
Email: pianovoicesongwriting@yahoo.com
Web: Fawn.rocks, Facebook.com/ProMusicLessons
Basic Rate: Please visit website, Lessons: (30 min,

Basic Rate: Please visit website. Lessons: (30 min, 45 min, 60 min, 90 min sessions)
Services: International private vocal, piano, song-writing, vocal rehabilitation and speech coach. All ages accepted and styles range from Pop, Opera, Classical, Broadway, Jazz, Rock, R&B, Hip-Hop, Rap, Ragtime, Folk, Big Band and Movie Scoring. Vocal Production and Editing in Logic; Body Programming/Seth Riggs/Fawn's Original techniques. Singing, Speaking Voice, Speech, Vocal Rehabilitation, Rap, Sales Presentation, Motivational Speaking, Performance, Proper Vocal Placement, Music Theory, Ear Training, Lyric Writing, Composing, Melody Writing, Classical, Pop and Jazz Piano. Over 20 yrs experience. The Voice, America's Got Talent, American Idol, X Factor, Grammy, Oscars, more. (ASCAP. BMI and NARAS Grammy member)

RENEE GRANT-WILLIAMS 617 Palisades Court Brentwood, CA 37027 615-244-3280, SKYPE

615-244-3280, SKYPE Email: MyOiceCoach@comcast.net Web: myvoicecoach.com Basic Rate: please call for info Services: all styles, aspiring performers and celebrities, "Tricks of the Trade" that can help anyone improve.

ROBERT LUNTE & THE VOCALIST STUDIO Belting & Head Voice Training Specialist 425-444-5053

SKYPE LESSONS

Belting & Head Voice Training Specialist 425-444-5053
Email: robert@thevocaliststudio.com
Web: thevocaliststudio.com
Contact: Robert J. Lunto
Basic Rate: see website for rates
Clients: The TVS Method specifically focuses
on training techniques designed to build the
strength and motor skills for register bridging and
belting in the head voice. TVS is an Internationally
recognized voice training school for singing vocal
techniques, public speaking, teacher training and
vocal related events. Robert is also the author and
producer of the critically acclaimed vocal instruction training online course and book, "The Four
Pillars of Singing" and nine online courses for singers. The TVS Method is practiced in 175 countries
worldwide and 100,00+ students. Protege of the
late Maestro David Kyle who trained Ann Wilson
(Heart), Layne Staley (Alice in Chains), Geogg
Tate (Queensryche), Chris Cornell (Soundgarden),
Ronny Munroe (Metal Church), including: Classical Ronny Munroe (Metal Church), including: Classical

training Dr. David Alt, Estill Training with Peter Egan, Phonetics and Formants with Steve Fraser.

ROGER BURNI FY

Los Angeles, CA 90038 323-848-4058 Email: info@rogerburnley.com

Web: rogerburnley.com
Basic Rate: call or see website for rates
Clients: all levels, especially good with beginners.
Client list available on request.
Notes: also specializes in vocal repair and

ROSEMARY BUTLER 818-916-1857 Email: vocalstarr@aol.com

Email: vocaistar/gaol.com
Web: rosemarybutler.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, kids welcome. Celebrity clients
include Linda Ronstadt, Jackson Browne, CSNY,
Bruce Willis, Oasis, Hilary Duff, Celline Dion, Bonnie Raitt, James Taylor, Bruce Springsteen, Bob Seger, Sara Brightman, Julio Iglesias, Vanessa Williams, Joni Mitchell, Tina Turner, Andrea Bocelli and Eagles. Notes: Free lessons with package deal

SALLY MORGAN

SALLY MUNION
ST Petersburg, FL
Email: SingLikeYouSpeak@gmail.com
Web: singlikeyouspeak.com
Basic Rate: see website
Services: Private Lessons, Online Singer Training
and Products. Sing Like You Speak* to sound

SETH & MARGARETA RIGGS

135 Grammys - unique approach 323-938-4780

Web: riggsvocalstudio.com

STEPHANIE SPRUILL Spruill House Music, School of Voice and Artist Development

Development
Pasadena, CA 91109
626-797-2429, SKYPE, Zoom classes are available
Email: spruilhous@aol.com
Web: spruilhousemusic.com, facebook.com/
Stephanie.Spruill, twitter.com/ Stephaniespruil,

Stephanies Spruil, witter.com stephanies pruin, Instagram: @spruilhous Basic Rate: please call for rates Clients: Julio glesias, Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Placido Domingo, Elton John, Aretha Franklin, Mariah Carey, Enrique Iglesias Notes: My book and Ebook is 17 Points To Longevity In Show Business

SUE FINK

11209 National Blvd. Unit 118

Unit 118
Los Angeles, CA 90064
310-943-9231, SKYPE
Email: winifredneissen@angelcitychorale.org
Web: angelcitychorale.org
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, singing lessons, workshops,
showcasing, group classes at McCabes; also call
for auditions for the Angel City Chorale.

SUSAN ANDERS

Zanna Discs PO. Box 2371 Bend, OR 97703 800-787-2647 Email: zannadiscs@gmail.com,

susan@susananders.com

Web: susananders.com

Web: susananders.com Basic Rate: \$70/hr. Clients: Contact Susan for client list. 25+ years exp. teaching beginners to pros. Creator of the No Scales, Just Songs Vocal Workout Volumes 1 and 2 (singersworkout.com), and Harmony Singing By Ear (harmonysinging.com).

www.TheSingersWorkshop.com

ACADEMY OF DIVAS ARTS (Divas In Training) PINKPANTHERESS - COURTNEY LOVE BRYSON TILLER • BRITNEY SPEARS • COLBIE CAILLAT PUSSYCAT DOLLS - JACK BLACK - KALI UCHIS

Coach Instructor

Las Vegas Studio
(888) 340-7444, (702)900-5621 (Las Vegas)
Email: premiervest@earthlink.net
Web: divasintraining.com
Basic Rate: Varies. Industry packages.
Clients: Jin Jin Reeves (Hitzville), ZDoggMD, Michael Ross Nugent, May J, Sorcie Elle, Clover Corby (Midnight Clover), Leah Reichelderfer, Eduardo Alejandro

SUZANNE KIECHLE

Studio City, CA 818-769-5880

818-769-5880
Email: skiechle@aol.com, SKYPE
Web: suzannekiechle.com
Basic Rate: please call or see website for info
Clients: all levels, recording artists and Broadway,
film performers for vocal coaching and repair. Film

TAMARA ANDERSON

Progressive Vocals Kenosha, WI

Renosna, WI 847-533-5548, SKYPE, Zoom, Facetime Email: voxdoc@comcast.net Web: tamaraanderson.com Basic Rate: Check website or call

Services: pop, rock, country, blues, jazz and

TANISHA HALL

White Hall Arts Academy 2812 W. 54th St.

Los Angeles, CA 90043 424-235-0665 Email: mail@whitehallacademy.org Web: whitehallacademy.org, facebook.com/

Web: whitehallacademy.org, facebook.com/ whitehallartsacademy Basic Rate: \$35 and up Clients: Tanisha Hall founded the White Hall Arts Academy - a contemporary performing arts academy located in South Los Angeles. Through the White Hall Arts Academy, Tanisha has reached thousands through individual music lessons, group classes and community programs. Tanisha's clients are Billboard chart-topping recording artists, Grammy winners and have been featured on The Voice, American Idol, America's Got Talent, on Broadway tours. maior network and Netflix on Broadway tours, major network and Netflix series as well as many other movies, series and commercials. Prior to launching WHAA, Tanisha enjoyed a career working in many aspects of the

music industry. *B.M. in Voice and Music Business Management -Berklee College of Music.

TERI DANZ YouWorld Music/Bleach Records

West Los Angeles 310-283-9688

Email: vocalcoach@teridanz.com Web: teridanz.com, Instagram & Facebook - teri.danz

Basic Rate: call or email for info, packages

Basic Nate: Can or email to may personal available Clients: artists, singer-song-writers, vocalists, bands, actors - for pop vocal technique, performance coaching, artist development, studio vocal recording/ producing. 3 students in the Billboard

recording/ producing. 3 students in the 2019.

Credits: Winner - Global Excellence Awards
2020 - Vocal Coach of the Year (West Coast USA).
Named a Top Vocal Coach by Backstage Magazine,
and a 2018 Best Singing Teacher by Lessons.com.
2022 student signing to a UK label and 3 students

in the Billboard Top 20 in 2019, club hit recording artist, national press (Women Who Rock), industry and student testimonials, nominated Best Female Vocalist All Access Music Awards. Author of music/vocal articles, book: Vocal Essentials for the Pop Singer: Take Your Singing from Good to Great (Hal Leonard Corp.).

UAF SUMMER SESSIONS &

University of Alaska - Fairbanks 216 Eielson Bldg. P.O. Box 757540 RO. BOX 75/540 Fairbanks, AK 99775 907-474-7021, 866-404-7021 Email: summer@alaska.edu Web: uaf.edu/summer Basic Rate: please call for info

VALERIE FAHREN The L.A. Valley Area, CA 818-815-8584

Email: ValerieFahren@aol.com

Web: valeriefahren.com
Contact: Valerie Fahren
Basic rate: different packages available, please

call for info
Clients: Sabrina Bryan (Cheetah Girls), Juliette
Lewis, Alison Sudol, Erika Christensen

VOCAL STYLINGS

Culver City, CA 310-737-9387

Email: info@vocalstvlings.com

Email: info@vocatstylings.com
Web: vocalstylings.com
Contact: Lisa Cushing
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Private lessons, group sessions, in studio
vocal coaching for R&B, rock, pop, blues, etc.

VOICE LESSONS HOUSTON 13505 Westheimer Rd. Houston, TX 77077 713-291-6373

Email: winnie@voicelessonshouston.com Web: voicelessonshouston.com

Basic Rate: please call for info

VOICE MECHANIC, THE

Volce Mechandic, The 6330 Hollywood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90028 323-937-25656 Email: thevoicemechanic@hotmail.com Web: voicemechanic.com, melrosestudios.us Contact: Sean Lee

Contact: Sean Lee
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Chris Slade (AC/DC), Chris "Mississippi
Burning" Gerolmo, Gary Ballen - (NWA, Bonethugs,
Eazy E), Bruce Buffer (UFC Ring Announcer), Fat
Lip of the Pharcyde etc. etc. Actors and singers:
"Voice Projection" and "repair." All styles (rock,
pop, R&B, heavy metal etc.). Featured on Asahi TV
(Japan) and Oprah's Oxygen Network (Worldwide).
Also full (Sony endorsed) Recording Studio, Music
Videos/Green Screen Studio and guitar lessons.















FRIDAY FREEBIE!

Get in on the



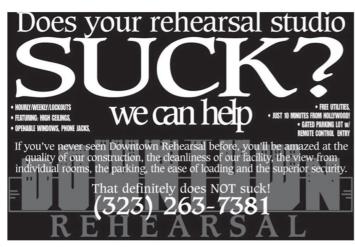














Money Management for Musicians: Everything You Need to Know

here are tons of independent musicians who struggle with paying bills on time and building credit, and just as many artists who blow up and lose their fortunes in 10 years. This is why all musicians need to know something about money management. Bobby Borg, co-author of Personal Finance for Musicians, offers seven key take-aways.

1. Income

Take advantage of all of the different ways you can monetize your music today while still pursuing your career as an artist, so you don't have to bust you ass at some meaningless day job. There's a lot of money to be made in licensing for film, TV and video games, selling beats, or creating functional music for

meditational purposes. Not only do these gigs generate good money so that you can cover your bills until you one day hit it big, they are also flexible, so you can always put your artist career first.

2. Wants Versus Needs

When it comes to expenses, find a balance between what you want and what you really need. Wants are the expensive cars, rad apartments, and fancy restaurants every night. And Needs are your more practical expenses. This is important because if you expect to build your

financial future, then you need to get your expenses right first. Look, the last thing you need is to spend all your income and start relying on credit just to get by. This can put you into a hole so deep it can feel like there is no way out.

3. Debt

Dovetailing nicely from digging yourself into a hole, make getting out of debt your number one priority. Sure, it is great that you took out a school loan for your education, but add consumer debt to that, a car payment, and that credit card debt you have at Barneys New York for fancy clothes and handbags, and you can really be up shit's creek in interest payments, fees, and threatening creditor phone calls. Consider using the debt avalanche technique (where you double down on your highest interest loan first till you pay it off, and then move on to the next

highest interest loan) or use the snowball technique (where you double down on the smallest balance loan first till you pay it off, and then move on to the next smallest balance loan) till you're totally debt free. No matter which technique makes sense to you, start getting out of debt today!

4. Investina

The time to start investing is right now. Even when you're in debt, there is no reason why you can't peel away a little something from your income for a future goal. But note that if you're keeping your income in a bank account that earns .01 percent interest, your money is decreasing in power on a daily basis due to inflation. So, you need to get your money

freedom to do whatever you want on your terms without needing to worry. That could be the freedom to build your own recording studio in your backyard, or the freedom to only tour when you want to and for as long as you want to without the fear of going broke. Whatever retirement means to you, note that the earlier you start saving for it the better. This is due to something called compound interest (interest on interest). The more years you have for your money, the larger your pot will be when you need it.

6. Limiting Beliefs

Musicians need to get rid of all the barriers to personal finance, like "I don't need to know this stuff, I'm just gonna blow up and hire a

team." But even if you do blow up, you never want to put your money in control of others without knowing what's going on. Would you believe that NAS got sued by the IRS for 6.5 million dollars because the accountant thought the business manager was talking care of taxes, and the business manager thought the accountant was taking care of taxes. Personal finance is always your responsibility. There are no excuses. And finally...



out of banks and invest it into something like an index mutual fund where you can potentially earn an average of 9 percent interest on the long-term. Index funds are also highly diversified (you're investing in thousands of companies in many cases, not just a single one), which potentially increases your odds for success. Just remember, long-term investing always beats shortterm speculating. Stay away from "get rich" strategies and people who claim that they can beat the market every time.

Retirement

While on the topic of long-term investing, be sure to take your retirement very seriously. Just keep mind that retirement is not just what old people do in Florida when they get bored of working and just want to play golf and sit on their fat asses. Retirement is freedom-

7. CPA and CFP My book provides a strong foundation

to money management, but everyone's personal situation is unique, so you at least want to meet with a certified public account and certified financial planner at least once to map out a plan for you. I offer a ton of resources for how to find and evaluate these professionals, so check them all out.

So, in closing, Personal Finance For Musicians is everything you should have learned about personal finance in high school, but didn't. It's presented in a nonintimidating way, specifically for musicians. I hope you'll check it out. It's on Amazon and all fine book sellers.

BOBBY BORG is a music industry professor at USC, author, and YouTuber at youtube.com/ bobbyborg. He is the author of Music Marketing for The DIY Musician, Business Basics For Musicians, and Introduction to Music Publishing.

LAST MADE 75 YEARS AGO



IT'S BACK & BETTER THAN EVER

BONAMASSA SAYS

"EXTREMELY RARE AMP & RARELY SEEN IN THE WILD"











INTRODUCING

DLZ | CREATOR

The DLZ Creator adaptive digital mixer with Mix Agent™ technology enables creators of all levels to quickly get pro results for podcasts, live streams, or YouTube.





www.mackie.com